# PRICE RIVER, SAN RAFAEL RIVER, AND MUDDY CREEK TMDLS FOR TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS WEST COLORADO WATERSHED MANAGEMENT UNIT, UTAH

# **EPA APPROVAL DATE: AUGUST 4, 2004**



Prepared for:

## **UTAH DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY**

288 North 1460 West Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

Project Manager: Kent Montague Project Supervisor: Harry Lewis Judd

Prepared by:

## MFG, INC.

consulting scientists and engineers

3801 Automation Way, Suite 100 Fort Collins, Colorado 80525 (970) 223-9600 Fax: (970) 223-7171

MFG Project No. 180976

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0 | Intro | duction  | 1  |
|-----|-------|--|----|
|     | 1.1   | Watershed Characterization                                 | 2  |
|     |       | 1.1.1 Land Use and Administration                          | 5  |
|     |       | 1.1.2 Geology  | 6  |
|     |       | 1.1.2.1 Physiography and Topography                        | 6  |
|     |       | 1.1.2.1 Stratigraphy and Structure                         | 10 |
|     |       | 1.1.2.2 Mancos Shale and Blackhawk Formation               | 12 |
|     |       | 1.1.3 Soils  | 16 |
|     |       | 1.1.4 Vegetation   | 17 |
|     |       | 1.1.5 Climate  |    |
| 2.0 | Wate  | er Quality Standards and TMDL Target Sites/Endpoints       |    |
|     | 2.1   | Water Quality Standards                                    |    |
|     |       | 2.1.1 Use Designations                                     | 21 |
|     |       | 2.1.2 Numeric Criteria                                     | 23 |
|     |       | 2.1.3 Narrative Standards                                  |    |
|     |       | 2.1.4 Antidegradation Policy                               |    |
|     |       | 2.1.5 Colorado River Salinity Standards                    | 23 |
|     | 2.2   | TMDL Endpoint and Target Sites                             |    |
| 3.0 |       | er Quality Assessments and Impairment Analysis             |    |
|     | 3.1   | Non-TDS Impairments  |    |
|     | 3.2   | TDS Impairments- DEQ and EWCD Water Quality and Flow Data  |    |
|     | 3.3   | Flow Data  |    |
|     | 3.4   | Data Use and Limitations                                   |    |
|     | 3.5   | Water Quality Assessment                                   |    |
|     |       | 3.5.1 Price River Watershed                                |    |
|     |       | 3.5.1.1 Critical Seasonal Variations in TDS Concentrations |    |
|     |       | 3.5.1.2 Critical Flow verses TDS Concentrations            | 36 |
|     |       | 3.5.2 San Rafael River Watershed                           |    |
|     |       | 3.5.2.1 Water Chemistry                                    |    |
| 3.0 |       | 3.5.2.2 Critical Seasonal Variations in TDS Concentrations |    |
|     |       | 3.5.3 Muddy Creek Watershed                                | 48 |
|     |       | 3.5.3.1 Critical Seasonal Variations in TDS Concentrations | 50 |
|     |       | 3.5.3.2 Critical Flow verses TDS Concentrations            | 50 |
|     |       | 3.5.4 Summary  |    |
| 4.0 |       | ce Assessment  |    |
|     | 4.1   | Municipal and Industrial Sources                           |    |
| 5 O | 4.2   | Non-point Sources  |    |
| 5.0 |       | ing Calculations   |    |
|     | 5.1   | Price River Watershed                                      | 61 |

|     | 5.2      | San Ra    | fael Watershed                 | 64 |
|-----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------|----|
|     | 5.3      | Muddy     | Creek                          | 69 |
| 6.0 | TMDL     | and Loa   | d Allocation                   | 72 |
|     | 6.1      | Descrip   | otion of TMDL Allocation       | 72 |
|     | 6.2      | Margin    | of Safety                      | 72 |
|     | 6.3      | TMDL      | Allocations                    | 72 |
|     |          | 6.3.1     | Existing Conditions            | 75 |
|     |          |           | Summary of TDS Load Allocation |    |
| 7.0 | Public 1 | Participa | tion                           | 85 |
| 8.0 |          |           |                                |    |

# LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1-1  | Impaired Stream Segments in the Price River, San Rafael, and Muddy Creek Waters |    |
|------------|---|----|
|            | due to TDS loadings   |    |
| Table 1-2  | Land Use Distributions in the WCRW  |    |
| Table 1-4  | Price Temperature and Precipitation Data (1968-2000)                            | 18 |
| Table 1-5  | Ferron Temperature and Precipitation Data (1948-2000)                           | 19 |
| Table 1-6  | Emery Temperature and Precipitation Data (1901-1978)                            | 20 |
| Table 2-1  | Utah Water Quality Classifications/Beneficial Uses                              | 22 |
| Table 2-2  | Use Classifications Assigned to Stream Segments in the WCRW                     | 22 |
| Table 3-1  | Segments Listed for Iron and Dissolved Oxygen                                   |    |
| Table 3-2  | DEQ and EWCD Monitoring Station Descriptions (shown on Maps 10, 11, and 12)     |    |
| Table 3-3  | USGS Flow Gages in the Price River Watershed                                    |    |
| Table 3-4  | USGS Flow Gages in the San Rafael Watershed                                     |    |
| Table 3-5  | USGS Flow Gages in the Muddy Creek Watershed                                    |    |
| Table 3-6  | Water Quality Data for the Price River Watershed                                |    |
| Table 3-7  | Water Quality Data for the Huntington Creek Sub-watershed                       |    |
| Table 3-8  | Water Quality Data for the Cottonwood Creek Sub-watershed                       |    |
| Table 3-9  | Water Quality Data for the Rock Canyon Creek Sub-watershed                      |    |
| Table 3-10 | Water Quality Data for the Ferron Creek Sub-watershed                           |    |
| Table 3-11 | Water Quality Data for the Lower San Rafael River Sub-watershed                 |    |
| Table 3-12 | Water Quality Data for the Muddy Creek Watershed                                |    |
| Table 4-1  | NPDES Permit Holders, Permit Numbers, and Locations in the WCRW                 |    |
| Table 4-2  | NPDES Permit Numbers, Flow, and TDS Data in the WCRW                            |    |
| Table 5-1  | Loading Statistics for Station 493239, Price River Watershed                    |    |
| Table 5-2  | Loading Statistics for Station 493165, Price River Watershed                    |    |
| Table 5-3  | Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-03, Huntington Creek Watershed              |    |
| Table 5-4  | Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-07, Cottonwood Creek Watershed              |    |
| Table 5-5  | Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-09, Rock Canyon Creek Watershed             |    |
| Table 5-6  | Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-11, Ferron Creek Watershed                  |    |
| Table 5-7  | Loading Statistics for Station 493029, Lower San Rafael River Watershed         |    |
| Table 5-8  | Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-14 Muddy Creek Watershed                    |    |
| Table 5-9  | Loading Statistics for Station 495500, Muddy Creek Watershed                    |    |
| Figure 5-9 | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 495500                                 |    |
| Table 6-1  | Proposed New Permit Limits for TDS for the Existing Point Sources in WCRW       |    |
| Table 6-2a | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Price I     |    |
|            | Watershed from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal Diversion                             | 76 |
| Table 6-2b | Summary of Average TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for critical conditions i  |    |
|            | Price River Watershed from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal Diversion                 |    |
| Table 6-3  | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Price I     |    |
|            | Watershed from Confluence of Green River to Soldier Creek Confluence            |    |
| Table 6-4  | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Huntin      |    |
|            | Creek Watershed from Confluence with Cottonwood Creek Upstream to USFS Bour     | _  |
|            |   | -  |
| Table 6-5  | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Cottons     |    |
|            | Creek Watershed from the Confluence of Huntington Creek to Highway 57           |    |
| Table 6-6  | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the             |    |
|            | Canyon Creek Watershed from Confluence with Cottonwood Creek to Headwaters .    |    |
| Table 6-7  | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Fe          |    |
|            | Creek Watershed from Confluence with the San Rafael River to Headwaters         |    |

| Table 6-8  | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Lower San  |
|------------|--|
|            | Rafael River Watershed from Confluence with the Green Ricer to Confluence with |
|            | Huntington Creek82   |
| Table 6-9  | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Upper      |
|            | Muddy Creek Watershed from Confluence with Ivie Creek to Highway 1083          |
| Table 6-10 | Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Lower      |
|            | Muddy Creek Watershed from Confluence with the Fremont River to Ivie Creek     |
|            | Confluence 84  |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1-1  | Mean monthly precipitation at Price, Utah, 1968-2000                          | 18 |
|-------------|---|----|
| Figure 1-2  | Mean Monthly Precipitation at Ferron, Utah, 1948-2000                         |    |
| Figure 1-3  | Mean monthly precipitation at Emery, Utah, 1901-1978.                         |    |
| Figure 3-1  | Average Monthly Flow and TDS at STORET 493281 (Price River above Price        |    |
| -           | River Coal)   | 29 |
| Figure 3-2  | Average Monthly Flow and TDS at STORET 493239 (Price River above Price        |    |
|             | WWTP at Wellington Bridge).   | 29 |
| Figure 3-3  | Average Monthly Flow and TDS at STORET 493165 (Price River near               |    |
|             | Woodside at US 6 crossing)  | 30 |
| Figure 3-8  | Average Monthly Flow and TDS for 493029 (San Rafael River at US 24            |    |
|             | Crossing)   |    |
| Figure 3.9  | Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-03 (Lower Huntington Creek)          | 45 |
| Figure 3-10 | Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-07 (Lower Cottonwood Creek)          | 46 |
| Figure 3-11 | Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-09 (Lower Rock Canyon Creek)         | 46 |
| Figure 3-12 | Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-11 (Lower Ferron Creek)              | 47 |
| Figure 3-13 | Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for 493029 (San Rafael River at US 24         |    |
|             | Crossing).  | 47 |
| Figure 3-14 | Average Monthly Flow and TDS for 495500 (Muddy Creek at Old US 24             |    |
|             | Crossing).  |    |
| Figure 3-15 | Average Monthly Flow and TDS for EWCD-14 (Lower Muddy Creek)                  |    |
| Figure 3-16 | Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for 495500 (Muddy Creek at Old US             |    |
| Figure 3-17 | Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-14 (Lower Muddy Creek)               | 52 |
| Figure 5-1  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 493239 (Price River above Price      |    |
|             | WWTP at Wellington Bridge).   | 63 |
| Figure 5-2  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 493165 (Price River near Woodside at |    |
|             | US 6 Crossing)  | 63 |
| Figure 5-3  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-03 (Lower Huntington            |    |
|             | Creek).   | 67 |
| Figure 5-4  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-07 (Lower Cottonwood            |    |
|             | Creek).   | 67 |
| Figure 5-5  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-09 (Lower Rock Canyon           |    |
|             | Creek).   |    |
| Figure 5-6  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-11 (Lower Ferron Creek)         |    |
| Figure 5-7  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 493029 (Lower San Rafael River)      |    |
| Figure 5-8  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-14 (Lower Muddy Creek)          |    |
| Figure 5-9  | Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 495500 (Lower Muddy Creek)           | 71 |

# LIST OF MAPS

| Map 1  | West Colorado River Watershed WCRW                | 3  |
|--------|---|----|
| Map 2  | West Colorado River Watershed                     | 4  |
| Map 3  | Price River Watershed Administrative Ownership    | 7  |
| Map 4  | San Rafael Watershed Administrative Ownership     | 8  |
| Map 5  | Muddy Creek Watershed Administrative Ownership    | 9  |
| Map 6  | West Colorado River Watershed Geologic Formations | 11 |
| Map 7  | Price River Watershed Geologic Formations         | 13 |
| Map 8  | San Rafael River Watershed Geologic Formations    | 14 |
| Map 9  | Muddy Creek Watershed Geologic Formations         | 15 |
| Map 10 | Price River Watershed Sampling Locations          | 34 |
| Map 11 | San Rafael River Watershed Sampling Locations     | 40 |
| Map 12 | Muddy Creek Watershed Sampling Locations          | 49 |
|        |   |    |

# **APPENDICES**

| Appendix A | Project Implementation Plan                       |
|------------|---|
| Appendix B | Water Quality Data Used for Load Calculations     |
| Appendix C | Comments on Draft Report and Response to Comments |

#### LIST OF ACRONYMS

BLM Bureau of Land Management
BMP Best Management Practice
BOR Bureau of Reclamation
CBM coal-bed methane
cfs cubic feet per second

DEQ Utah Department of Environmental Quality

DO Dissolved Oxygen

EWCD Emery Water Conservancy District

Fe Iron

gpm gallons per minute

L liter

LA load allocation

M&I municipal and industrial

mg milligrams
MOS margin of safety

NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NPS National Park Service

NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service

PIP Project Implementation Plan
POC Parameter of Concern
SCS Soil Conservation Service

SLA sum of individual load allocations SWLA sum of individual wasteload allocations

TDS total dissolved solids
TMDL total maximum daily load
UAC Utah Administrative Code
USFS United States Forest Service
USGS United States Geological Survey
WCRW West Colorado River Watershed

WLA wasteload allocation

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This TMDL study has been prepared for the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds. These three watersheds encompass a large portion of the West Colorado Watershed Management Unit located in east-central Utah. Water quality assessments completed by the Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality (DEQ) in 1997 resulted in several stream segments in these watersheds being listed on the Utah's 303 (d) list for impaired waters in 2000. The DEQ determined that primarily due to high concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS) several portions and/or tributaries of the Price River its headwaters and the Green River are non-supporting or partially supporting of their agricultural use classifications. Additionally, for certain smaller river sections, pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), and dissolved iron (Fe) are also cited as causing impairment. The water quality assessment performed by the DEQ, which was also supported by water quality sampling performed by the Emery County Water Conservancy District (EWCD), also revealed that agricultural use classifications are not being supported in several stream segments in the San Rafael and Muddy Creek watersheds as a result of high concentrations of TDS in these waters. The impaired stream segments in the watershed are listed in Table 1-1.

Section 303 (d) of the Clean Water Act requires states to identify waterbodies not currently meeting water quality standards after technology-based controls are in place. Consequently, states are required to have TMDLs established in order to attain water quality standards for impaired waters. The TMDL establishes allowable loadings for pollutants for a given waterbody. Although pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), and iron (Fe) have also been cited as causing water quality impairments in the Price River and one tributary (see Table 1-1), the focus of this TMDL study is TDS. As described in Section 3.1 of this report, analyses of available data indicate that there are no impairments attributable to DO and pH (Toole 2003).

This section of the report describes the purposes of this TMDL study, the watersheds studied, and the associated water quality impairments. Section 2 of this report describes the applicable water quality standards and the establishment of target sites and a TMDL endpoint. Section 3 discusses the assessment of the current water quality in the watersheds and impairment analysis. Section 4 addresses the sources of TDS loading in the watersheds. Section 5 describes the methods that were used to establish TDS loading capacity, and Section 6 describes the TMDL allocations required to meet established TMDL endpoints.

Table 1-1 Impaired Stream Segments in the Price River, San Rafael, and Muddy Creek Watersheds due to TDS loadings<sup>1</sup>

| Price River Watershed  | San Rafael River Watershed  | Muddy Creek Watershed  |
|--|---|--|
| Non-supporting segments <sup>2</sup> :   | Non-supporting segments:  | Non-supporting segments:   |
| Gordon Creek and tributaries<br>from confluence with Price River<br>to headwaters <sup>6</sup> | Huntington Creek tributaries from the confluence with Cottonwood Creek to Utah highway 10                     | Muddy Creek and its tributaries<br>from Quitchupah Creek confluence<br>to the Utah Highway 10 bridge |
| Pinnacle Creek from confluence with Price River to headwaters <sup>8</sup>                     | Huntington Creek and tributaries from<br>Highway 10 crossing to USFS<br>boundary <sup>7</sup>                 | Quitchupah Creek from confluence with Ivie Creek to the Utah Highway 10 bridge                       |
| Price River and tributaries from confluence with Green River to near Woodside <sup>3</sup>     | Cottonwood Creek from the confluence with Huntington Creek to Highway 57                                      | Ivie Creek and its tributaries from<br>the confluence with Muddy Creek to<br>Utah Highway 10         |
| Price River and tributaries from<br>near Woodside to Soldier Creek<br>confluence               | Rock Canyon Creek from confluence with Cottonwood Creek to headwaters <sup>5</sup>                            | Muddy Creek from the confluence<br>with Fremont River to Quitchupah<br>Creek confluence              |
| Upper Grassy Trail Creek from<br>Grassy Trail Creek Reservoir to<br>headwaters <sup>4</sup>    | San Rafael River from Buckhorn<br>Crossing to the confluence with<br>Huntington Creek and Cottonwood<br>Creek |  |
| Partially-supporting segments <sup>2</sup> :   | San Rafael River from the confluence with the Green River to Buckhorn Crossing                                |  |
| Price River and its tributaries<br>from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal<br>Diversion                |   |  |

Source: DEQ (2000)

#### 1.1 Watershed Characterization

The Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds, which collectively make up the West Colorado River Watershed (WCRW) TMDL, are located in east-central Utah, approximately 100 miles southeast of Salt Lake City (Map 1). The WCRW is generally encompassed within Carbon and Emery counties and is approximately 100 miles in length north to south and 65 miles in length east to west (Map 2). Elevations within the WCRW range from approximately 3,700 feet to 11,000 feet.

<sup>1.</sup> All impairments are due to measured TDS concentrations and also dissolved oxygen and iron concentrations as noted.

<sup>2.</sup> Non-support is defined as TDS criteria that were exceeded at least two times and the criterion was exceeded in more than 25% of the samples. Partial support for TDS is defined as criterion that was exceeded at least two times and the criterion was exceeded in more than 10% but less than 25% of the samples.

<sup>3.</sup> Includes impairment for DO and Fe

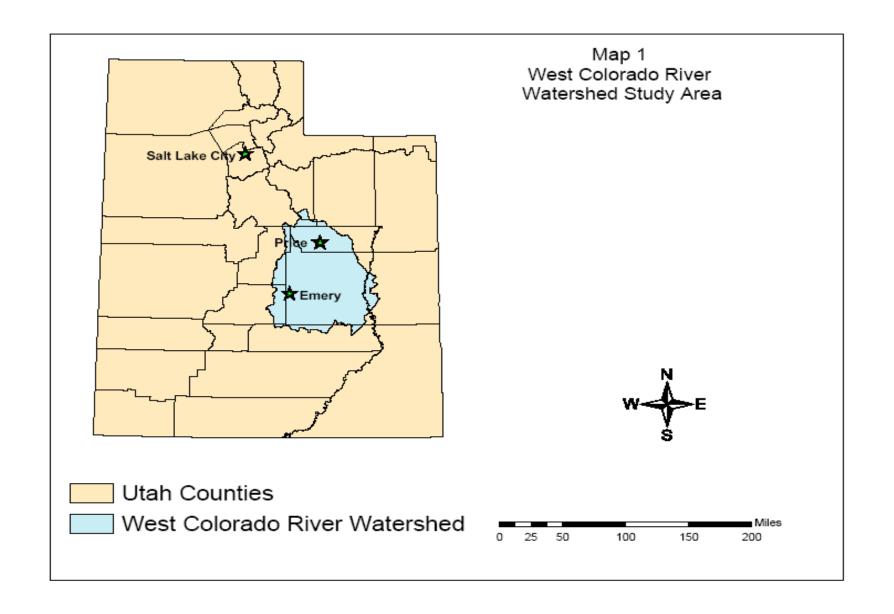
<sup>4.</sup> This reach is listed in DEQ (2000) as impaired due to pH. More recent information indicates that it is not impaired and DEQ has petitioned for delisting in the draft Utah 2004 303 (d) list of waters.

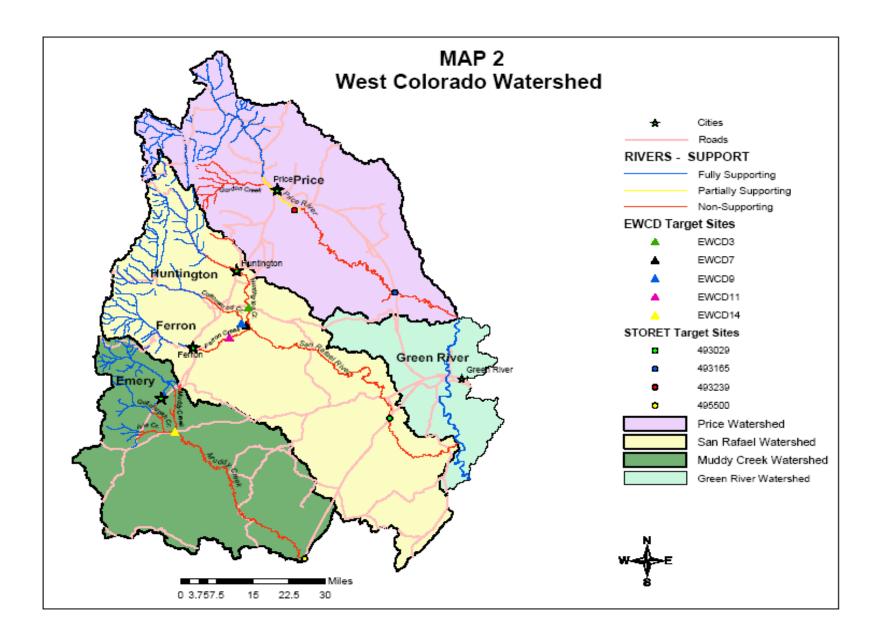
<sup>5.</sup> Rock Canyon Creek is not listed as impaired in DEQ (2000) but the available data indicate that there is impairment from TDS.

<sup>6.</sup> Gordon Creek is not listed in DEQ (2000) but recent information indicates that there is impairment from TDS.

<sup>7.</sup> This reach is not listed in DEQ (2000), but is included in the draft Utah 2004 303(d) list of waters.

<sup>8.</sup> Pinnacle Creek was originally listed as Gordon Creek





The Price River is the northernmost river in the WCRW. It is approximately 50 miles long and discharges into the Green River above Green River, Utah. The San Rafael River, located further south, is approximately 55 miles long and empties into the Green River below Green River, Utah. Muddy Creek, the southernmost river in the WCRW, is approximately 40 miles long and empties into the Dirty Devil River. The Green and Dirty Devil Rivers ultimately empty into the Colorado River. Smaller hierarchy streams in the WCRW include Gordon Creek in the Price River watershed; Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Rock Canyon Creek, and Ferron Creek in the San Rafael River watershed; and Quitchupah Creek and Ivie Creek in the Muddy Creek watershed. The WCRW contains approximately 2,550 perennial stream miles. Of this total, approximately 1,986 stream miles were assessed for beneficial use by the DEQ (DEQ 2000).

#### 1.1.1 Land Use and Administration

Current land uses in the WCRW are agriculture (crop production and rangeland), mixed use public lands, and gas and coal production. There is a small amount of forest production in the higher elevations of the WCRW.

Based on data from the USGS (2000), existing land uses in the WCRW were grouped into seven general land use categories. Current land use distributions for the three watersheds in the WCRW are given in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2 Land Use Distributions in the WCRW

|             | Price River wa | tershed San Rafael River watershed Muddy Cre |              |                 | Muddy Creek v | ek watershed    |  |
|-------------|----------------|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| Land Use    | Area (acres)   | % of<br>total area                           | Area (acres) | % of total area | Area (acres)  | % of total area |  |
| Barren      | 91,737         | 7.0%   | 328,767      | 12%             | 225,932       | 13%             |  |
| Residential | 3,812          | <1%  | 2,877        | <1%             | 1,105         | <1%             |  |
| Agriculture | 16,341         | <1%  | 20,202       | 1%              | 4,618         | <1%             |  |
| Rangeland   | 792,271        | 66%  | 1,022,531    | 73%             | 662,453       | 75%             |  |
| Forest      | 300,125        | 24%  | 179,300      | 13%             | 97,309        | 11%             |  |
| Water       | 1,954          | <1%  | 1,982        | <1%             | 173           | <1%             |  |
| Wetland     | 228            | <1%  | 304          | <1%             | 192           | <1%             |  |
| TOTAL       | 1,206,468      | 100.0%                                       | 1,555,963    | 100%            | 991,782       | 100%            |  |

Source: USGS 2000

Approximately 73 percent of the land in the WCRW is administered by three federal agencies: the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), and the National Park Service (NPS). The State of Utah administers about 11 percent of the WCRW, while 16 percent is privately owned land. Land administration types and acreages for the three watersheds are listed in Table 1-3. Maps 3, 4, and 5 show the land administrative ownership for the three sub-watersheds in the WCRW.

Table 1-3 WCRW Land Ownership/Administration

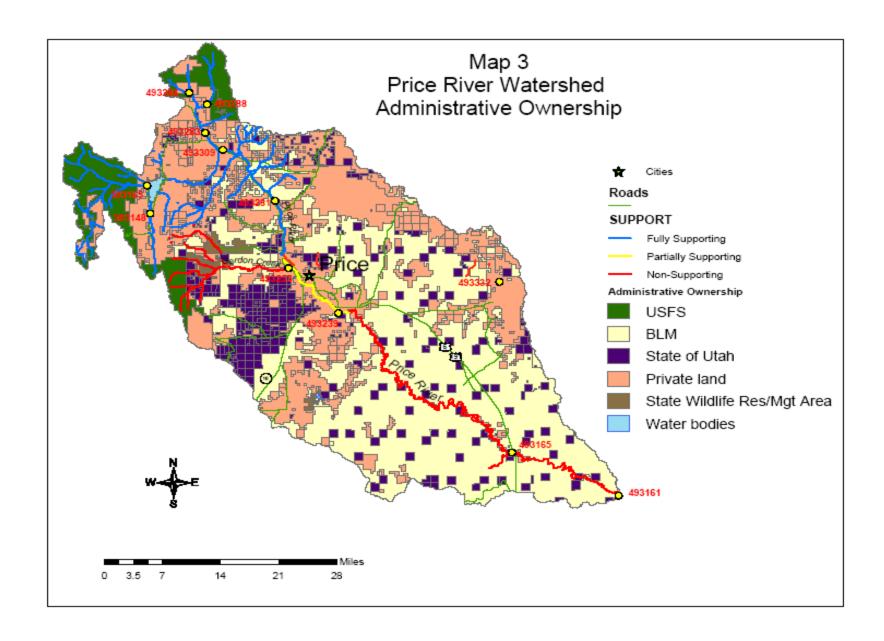
| Land                        | Price water     | rshed        | San Rafael wa   | tershed      | Muddy Creek watershed |              |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| Ownership/<br>Administrator | Area<br>(acres) | %<br>of area | Area<br>(acres) | %<br>of area | Area<br>(acres)       | %<br>of area |  |
| USFS                        | 86,656          | 7%           | 335,920         | 21%          | 196,980               | 20%          |  |
| BLM                         | 532,559         | 44%          | 915,885         | 59%          | 644,929               | 65%          |  |
| State of Utah               | 143,131         | 12%          | 160,256         | 10%          | 85,399                | 8%           |  |
| Private                     | 424,861         | 35%          | 138,847         | 9%           | 46,313                | 5%           |  |
| Nat Parks/Mon.              | 0               | 0%           | 45              | <1%          | 17,571                | 2%           |  |
| State Parks/Rec. Areas      | 0               | 0%           | 393             | <1%          | 0                     | 0%           |  |
| State Wildlife Areas        | 15,604          | 1%           | 1,171           | <1%          | 0                     | 0%           |  |
| Water                       | 3,133           | <1%          | 2,778           | <1%          | 91                    | <1%          |  |
| TOTAL                       | 1,205,944       | 100%         | 1,555,295       | 100%         | 991,283               | 100%         |  |

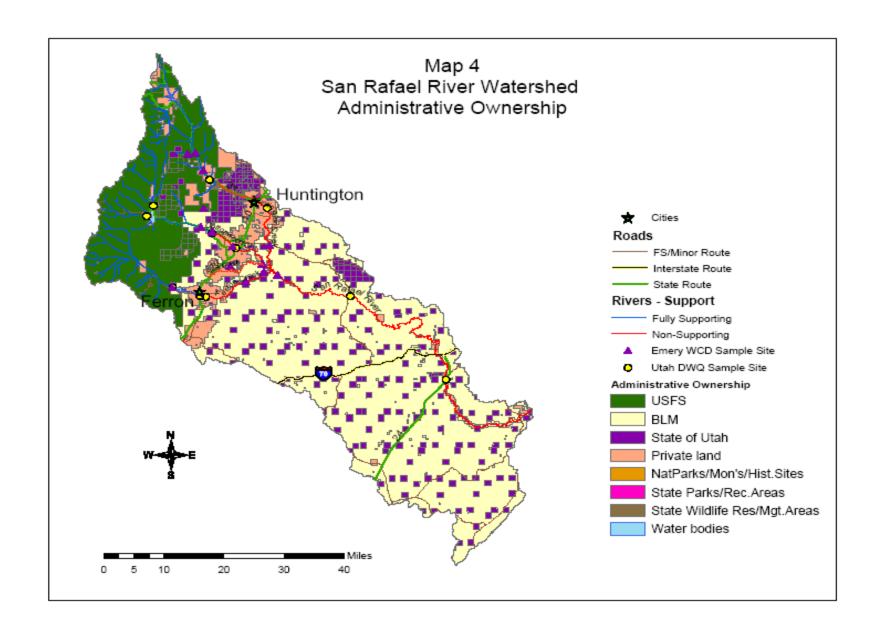
Source: DEO 2000

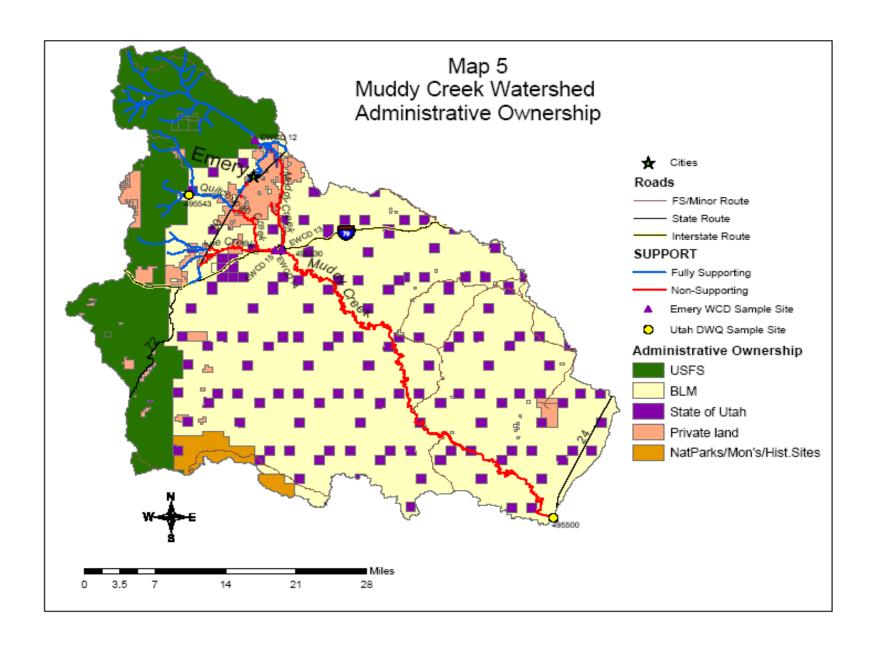
#### 1.1.2 Geology

#### 1.1.2.1 Physiography and Topography

The WCRW is located in the northwestern portion of the Colorado Plateau physiographic province, within the Mancos Shale Lowlands (Stokes 1986). The Mancos Shale Lowlands is characterized by sloping, gravel-covered pediments, rugged badlands and narrow, flat-bottomed alluvial valleys (Stokes 1986). The Mancos Shale Lowlands is bounded by the Book Cliffs-Roan Plateau to the north, the San Rafael Swell to the southeast, and the Wasatch Plateau to the west. The Book Cliffs-Roan Plateau is a series of erosional cliffs, including the Book Cliffs, Roan Cliffs and Badland Cliffs that separate the Mancos Shale Lowlands from the Uinta Basin to the northeast. The San Rafael Swell, an anticline structure of uplifted and exposed Paleozoic and Cretaceous rocks (Stokes 1986), is approximately 80 miles long and 30 miles wide. The Wasatch Plateau is primarily sedimentary rock that contains zones of normal faulting, which forms long, narrow horst and graben structures. The Joes Valley Fault system is found along the eastern edge of the Wasatch Plateau and separates it from the Mancos Shale Lowlands.

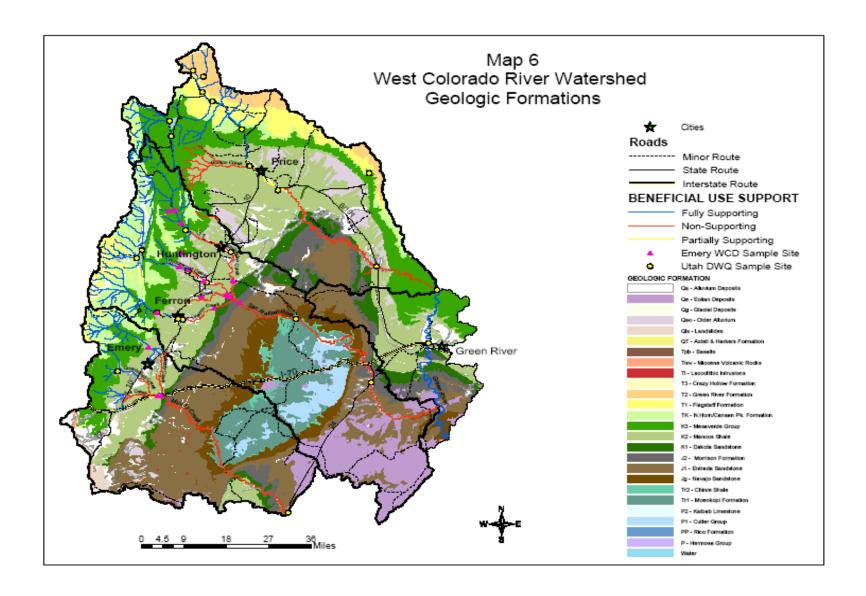






## 1.1.2.1 Stratigraphy and Structure

Stratigraphic units in the WCRW include exposed igneous and sedimentary units that range from Triassic to Tertiary in age (Map 6). The exposed rocks include limestone, sandstone, shale, conglomerate, coal, and various types of igneous rocks. Units of the Mesaverde Group form the distinct cliffs along the northern and western edge of the WCRW. Within the Mesaverde Group is the coal-bearing Blackhawk Formation. The Mancos Shale Formation is exposed in the middle reaches of the WCRW. Within the Mancos Shale, the Ferron Sandstone Member is a source of coal and groundwater. Surrounding the San Rafael Swell are the Dakota Sandstone, Morrison Formation, Entrada Sandstone, Navajo Sandstone, and Chinle Shale units.

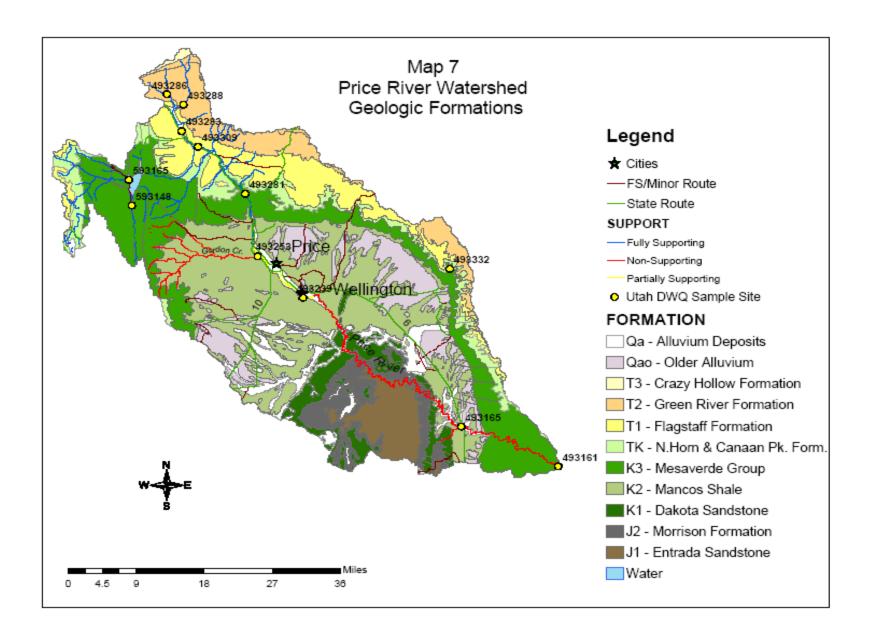


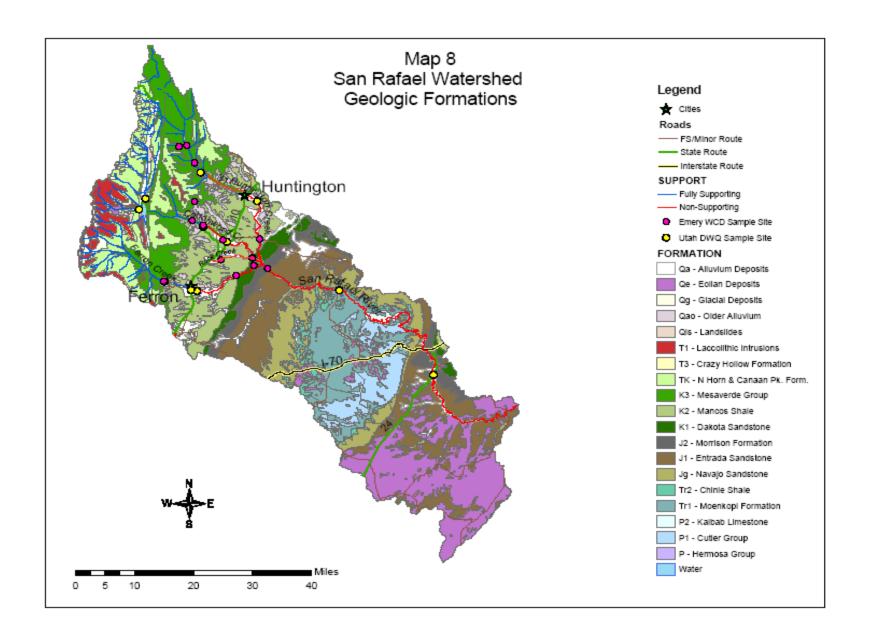
#### 1.1.2.2 Mancos Shale and Blackhawk Formation

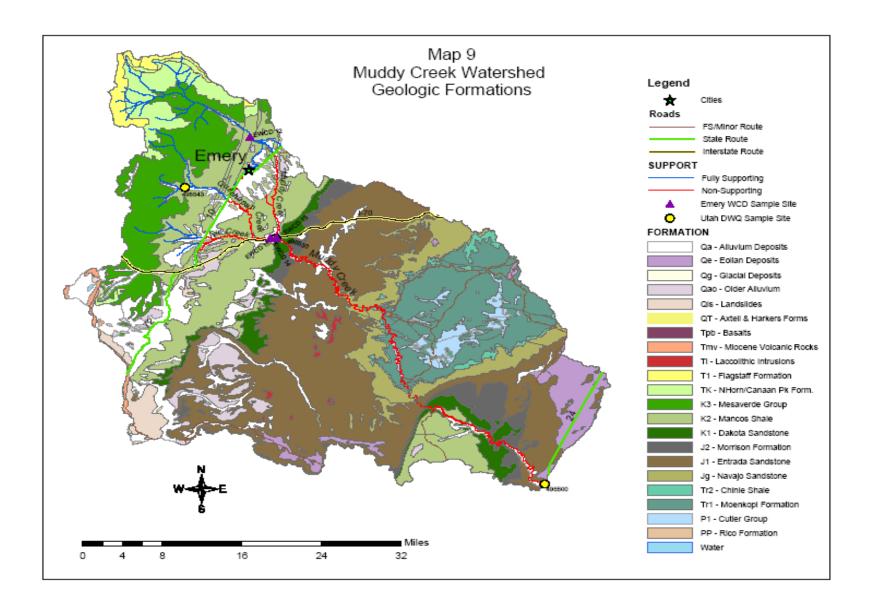
Due to their geochemical composition, range of exposure in the WCRW, and erodability from physical contact with water, the Mancos Shale and Blackhawk Formations present natural sources of soluble salts. Both are similar in composition in that they contain coal-bearing beds, formed in coastal-marine environments, and are predominately shale units. Through mineral dissolution and cation/anion exchange, shale and coal beds are a known contributor of increased TDS in surface water and groundwater (Freeze and Cherry 1979).

The Mancos Shale Formation is a known source of soluble sodium-sulfate minerals such as mirabilite (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> \*10H<sub>2</sub>O) and thenardite (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) (Waddell et al. 1979). Thickness of the Mancos Shale ranges from 2,300 to 6,100 feet. It consists of six members, the Upper Blue Gate, Emery Sandstone, Blue Gate, Garley Canyon Sandstone, Ferron Sandstone, and Tununk Shale, that were deposited from the transgression and regression of coastal marine environments (BLM 2000, Frazier and Schwimmer 1987). The Upper Blue Gate Member is a light to dark-gray shale and shaley siltstone with minor thin sandstone beds. The Emery Sandstone consists of two fine-grained, light brown quartzose sandstones with an average thickness of 285 feet. A gray, thin-bedded shale averaging 35 to 50 feet thick separates the two sandstones units. The Blue Gate Member consists of light bluish gray thin-bedded shale and shaley siltstones that range in thickness from 1,600 to more than 3,500 feet (BLM 1999). The Garley Canyon Sandstone consists of two thin, cliff forming sandstone beds, separated by shale, which ranges in thickness from 70 to 220 feet (BLM 1999). The Ferron Sandstone consists of alternating fluvial-deltaic sandstones and thick coals, which range in thickness from 250 to 490 feet (BLM 2000). Deposition of the Ferron Sandstone occurred by a repeating series of wave and river dominated shorelines, delta plains, and bog swamp facies (BLM 1994). The Tununk Shale consists of light- to dark-gray, thin-bedded shale and shaley siltstones that range in thickness from 400 to 650 feet (BLM 2000).

The Blackhawk Formation of the Mesaverde Group is an important large coal-bearing formation. It consists of bedded quartzose sandstones with shaley siltstone, shale, carbonaceous shale, and coal beds that intertongue with and pinch-out into the Mancos Shale (BLM 1997, Hettinger and Kirschbaum 2002). Thickness of the Blackhawk Formation ranges from 700 feet to approximately 1,250 feet (BLM 1999, Hettinger and Kirschbaum 2002). Maps 7, 8, and 9 show the geologic formations for the three watersheds in the WCRW.







#### Soils

Information regarding soils data was taken from the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS 2003). Soil series that dominate the WCRW are Casmos, Hanksville, Moenkopie, Nakai, Sheppard, and Strych. These soils can be characterized by the parent material and the climatic zones in which they were formed.

Higher elevations in the WCRW (8,000 to 11,000 feet), where the average annual precipitation ranges from 22-40 inches per year, have developed deeper soil profiles than lower elevation areas, where the average annual precipitation ranges from 6-8 inches per year. The loamy soils in the higher elevations are generally well drained, exhibit moderately rapid permeability, and relatively high organic matter content. Although slopes range from 20 to 70 percent in the upper regions of the WCRW, the high percentage of vegetative cover in these areas holds the soil in place. High elevation soils were derived mainly from igneous material and are thus low in soluble salts. Therefore, these soils provide little TDS loading into stream segments in the WCRW. Land use in the higher elevations of the WCRW is centered on forestry and livestock grazing. These soils are predominantly represented by Bundo, Castino, Midfork, Skylick, and Trag soil series.

The middle portions of the WCRW are dominated by soils that were derived predominately from marine shale deposits. Slopes in the area range from 0 to 10 percent, and the mean annual precipitation is approximately 7 inches. The shale derived soils, along with the underlying shale deposits in these areas, are a significant source of TDS loading in WCRW streams. Water moving within the soil profile can dissolve salts and convey them to the streams in surface runoff and via groundwater. Groundwater in contact with the underlying shale formations provides an additional source of TDS loading in WCRW streams.

Soils in the middle portion of the WCRW, where most of the irrigated agricultural land is located, are dominated by two distinctly different soil textural types: silty clay loams and sandy clay loams. The silty clay loam soils are represented by the Billings, Chipeta, Penoyer, Ravola, Saltair and Killpack soil series. These soils are fine textured, exhibit slow permeability and moderate to rapid runoff, and are thus susceptible to erosion caused by irrigation and intense thunderstorms. The soluble salt content of these soils ranges from 0.08 to 2.1 percent and is due to the shaly parent material from which they were derived. The sandy clay loams are represented by the Sanpete and Sanpete-Minchey soil series. These soils contain a significant amount of sand, exhibit moderate to rapid permeability and slow runoff, and have soluble salt contents ranging from 0.02 to 0.7 percent.

Lower portions of the WCRW are dominated by soils that are derived primarily from sedimentary and igneous rocks. The soils derived from sedimentary material are generally calcareous in nature and are therefore also a potential source of TDS loading in the lower portions of the WCRW. Slopes in the lower region range from 0 to 60 percent. Permeability and runoff from these soils is moderate. Land use in this portion of the WCRW is associated with livestock grazing.

#### 1.1.3 Vegetation

The amount of precipitation, along with slope aspect, generally determines the type of vegetation found in the WCRW. Vegetation cover ranges from spruce, fir, and aspen at higher elevations, where precipitation averages nearly 30 inches per year, to cheatgrass, ricegrass, blackbrush, greasewood, and atriplex at lower elevations, where the average annual precipitation is about 7 inches per year. Mid-elevation areas, where the annual precipitation averages from 10-15 inches per year, are dominated by juniper, sagebrush, rabbitbrush, and ricegrass.

The distribution and occurrence of some of the lower elevation species, notably greasewood and atriplex, is somewhat controlled by the concentration of salt in the soil. These species can withstand salt concentrations in excess of 10,000 parts per million (Skougard and Brotherson 1979), well above the threshold for non-salt tolerant species.

#### **1.1.4** Climate

The average annual precipitation at lower elevations in the WCRW ranges from over 9 inches at Price to less than 8 inches at Emery. Lower elevations of the WCRW receive most of the yearly total precipitation in the spring and summer months. Summer precipitation is generally from localized, intense thunderstorms that may cause erosion due to increased runoff. Higher elevations in the Wasatch Plateau receive in excess of 30 inches per year, 70 percent of which falls in the October-April time period (USGS 1986a). Winter precipitation in the WCRW usually is in the form of snow. The accumulation of snow, especially in the higher elevations, provides support for plant communities at the base of the mountains as well as along river courses. Runoff from snowmelt is used for irrigation purposes, municipal use, and by industry.

Average daily temperatures in the WCRW range from approximately 8 to 90 degrees Fahrenheit (Western Regional Climate Center 2003). Temperature and precipitation data for Price, Ferron, and Emery are summarized in Tables 1-4, 1-5, and 1-6 and Figures 1-1, 1-2, and 1-2, respectively.

**Table 1-4** Price Temperature and Precipitation Data (1968-2000)

| Month     | Maximum<br><sup>0</sup> F | Minimum<br><sup>0</sup> F | Mean<br><sup>0</sup> F | Maximum<br>(in./month) | Minimum<br>(in./month) | Mean<br>(in./month) |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| January   | 36.9                      | 13.4                      | 25.1                   | 2.57                   | 0                      | 0.8                 |
| February  | 42.8                      | 19.7                      | 31.2                   | 3.81                   | 0                      | 0.76                |
| March     | 52.5                      | 27.6                      | 40.1                   | 2.38                   | 0                      | 0.74                |
| April     | 63.2                      | 34.6                      | 48.9                   | 2.01                   | 0                      | 0.53                |
| May       | 72.5                      | 42.9                      | 57.7                   | 2.34                   | 0                      | 0.73                |
| June      | 83.8                      | 52.1                      | 68.1                   | 2.41                   | 0                      | 0.61                |
| July      | 90                        | 58.3                      | 74.2                   | 3.14                   | 0.01                   | 0.9                 |
| August    | 88.4                      | 57                        | 72.7                   | 4.21                   | 0.02                   | 1.07                |
| September | 79.5                      | 48.1                      | 63.9                   | 3.12                   | 0                      | 1.1                 |
| October   | 64.8                      | 37.5                      | 51                     | 4.34                   | 0                      | 1.32                |
| November  | 49.5                      | 25.7                      | 37.3                   | 3.47                   | 0                      | 0.6                 |
| December  | 40.1                      | 16.7                      | 28.4                   | 1.51                   | 0                      | 0.48                |
| ANNUAL    | 63.7                      | 36.1                      | 49.9                   | 17.46                  | 5.83                   | 9.65                |

(Data source: Western Regional Climate Center` 2003.)

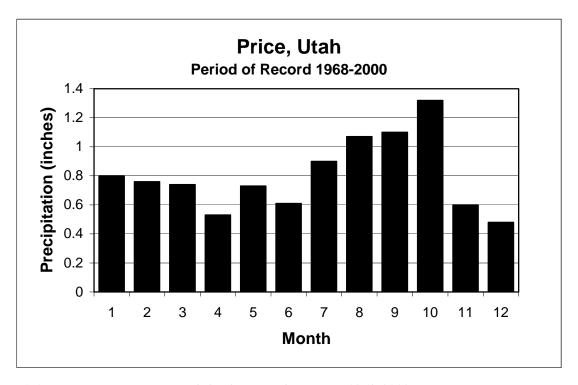


Figure 1-1 Mean monthly precipitation at Price, Utah, 1968-2000

**Table 1-5** Ferron Temperature and Precipitation Data (1948-2000)

| Month     | Maximum<br><sup>0</sup> F | Minimum<br><sup>0</sup> F | Mean<br><sup>0</sup> F | Maximum<br>(in./mo) | Minimum<br>(in./mo) | Mean<br>(in./mo) |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| January   | 35.8                      | 11.1                      | 23.5                   | 2.65                | 0                   | 0.67             |
| February  | 41.7                      | 17.2                      | 29.4                   | 2.41                | 0                   | 0.59             |
| March     | 51                        | 25.3                      | 38.2                   | 1.88                | 0                   | 0.61             |
| April     | 60.7                      | 33.3                      | 47                     | 2.3                 | 0                   | 0.5              |
| May       | 70.6                      | 42.4                      | 56.5                   | 2.24                | 0.03                | 0.74             |
| June      | 80.7                      | 51.1                      | 65.9                   | 1.95                | 0                   | 0.5              |
| July      | 87.3                      | 57.8                      | 72.5                   | 3.47                | 0.01                | 0.89             |
| August    | 84.9                      | 55.4                      | 70.2                   | 3.14                | 0.01                | 1.12             |
| September | 77.3                      | 46.7                      | 62                     | 4.36                | 0                   | 0.96             |
| October   | 65.6                      | 35.3                      | 50.4                   | 2.64                | 0                   | 0.84             |
| November  | 49.6                      | 22.9                      | 36.3                   | 2.73                | 0                   | 0.55             |
| December  | 38.4                      | 14                        | 26.2                   | 1.71                | 0                   | 0.5              |
| ANNUAL    | 62                        | 34.4                      | 48.2                   | 13.82               | 5.03                | 8.47             |

(Data source: Western Regional Climate Center 2003.)

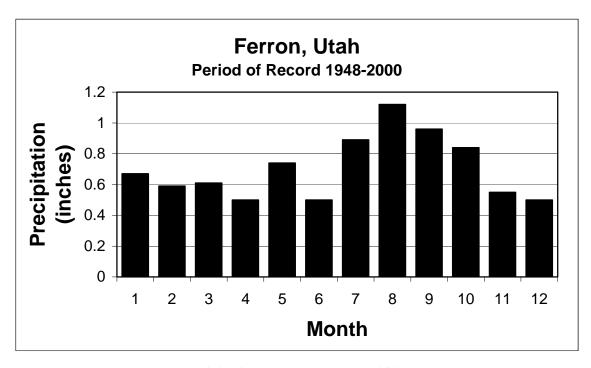


Figure 1-2 Mean Monthly Precipitation at Ferron, Utah, 1948-2000

**Table 1-6** Emery Temperature and Precipitation Data (1901-1978)

| Month     | Maximum<br><sup>0</sup> F | Minimum<br><sup>0</sup> F | Mean<br><sup>0</sup> F | Maximum<br>(in./month) | Minimum<br>(in./month) | Mean<br>(in./month) |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| January   | 36.7                      | 10.9                      | 23.9                   | 2.5                    | 0                      | 0.47                |  |
| February  | 42                        | 16.1                      | 29.1                   | 3.01                   | 0                      | 0.5                 |  |
| March     | 49.7                      | 22.8                      | 36.2                   | 1.97                   | 0                      | 0.43                |  |
| April     | 59.3                      | 30                        | 44.6                   | 2.6                    | 0                      | 0.39                |  |
| May       | 68.8                      | 37.8                      | 53.3                   | 4 0                    |                        | 0.6                 |  |
| June      | 77.6                      | 45.4                      | 61.5                   | 3.34                   | 0                      | 0.51                |  |
| July      | 83.2                      | 52.2                      | 67.7                   | 4.26                   | 0                      | 0.83                |  |
| August    | 81.3                      | 50.7                      | 66                     | 5.47                   | 0                      | 1.12                |  |
| September | 74.4                      | 42                        | 58.2                   | 58.2 3.48 0            |                        | 0.9                 |  |
| October   | 63.3                      | 32.3                      | 47.8                   | 3.87 0                 |                        | 0.81                |  |
| November  | 49.7                      | 21.6                      | 35.7                   | 35.7 2 0               |                        | 0.33                |  |
| December  | cember 39.3               |                           | 26.4                   | 5.4 1.7 0              |                        | 0.44                |  |
| ANNUAL    | 60.4                      | 31.3                      | 45.9                   | 16.84                  | 0.94                   | 7.33                |  |

(Data source: Western Regional Climate Center 2003.)

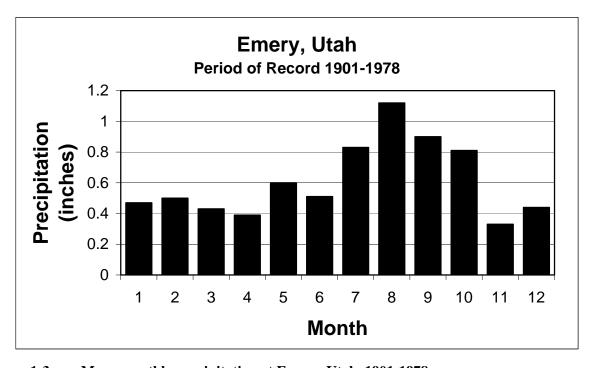


Figure 1-3 Mean monthly precipitation at Emery, Utah, 1901-1978

## 2.0 UTAH WATER QUALITY STANDARDS AND TMDL TARGET SITES/ENDPOINTS

The purpose of a TMDL is to attain and maintain applicable water quality standards. The TMDL specifies the maximum amount of a pollutant that a body of water can receive in order to meet these goals.

In order to evaluate the attainment of acceptable water quality, measurable in-stream endpoints must be established. These endpoints may be narrative or numeric criteria, and represent the water quality goals that are to be met by load reductions specified in the TMDL. The criteria for this TMDL are based on Utah state water quality standards (UAC 2003). Target sites represent those locations along the streams in the WCRW where constituent loads are calculated and allocated to upgradient sources contributing load to the target site. In this TMDL, target sites were selected downgradient of the three distinguishable land uses in each of the watersheds: 1) upper forest lands, 2) middle agricultural and urban uses, and 3) BLM rangeland. The target sites were selected at locations where there was sufficient chemical and flow data to allow for the calculation of constituent loads.

#### 2.1 Water Quality Standards

Water quality standards applicable to streams within the WCRW are comprised of designated uses and numerical criteria. Narrative standards, as well as the State of Utah's antidegradation policy, also apply. Additionally, streams in the WCRW are protected by requirements of *Proposed Water Quality Standards for Salinity including Numeric Criteria and Plan of Implementation for Salinity Control, Colorado River System* (June 1975) and subsequent supplements and revisions.

#### 2.1.1 Use Designations

The DEQ has classified the waters in the State of Utah so as to protect the beneficial uses designated within each stream reach. These classifications and associated beneficial uses are presented in Table 2.1. The beneficial use classification assigned to the Price River, San Rafael River, Muddy Creek, and their tributaries are presented in Table 2-2.

 Table 2-1
 Utah Water Quality Classifications/Beneficial Uses

|         | Protected for uses as a raw water source for domestic water systems              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|         | Class 1A: Reserved   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class 1 | Class 1B: Reserved   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Class 1C: Protected for domestic purposes with prior treatment by treatment      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | processes as required by the Utah Division of Drinking Water                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Recreational and aesthetic use   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class 2 | Class 2A: Protected for primary contact recreation such as swimming              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class 2 | Class 2B: Protected for secondary contact recreation such as boating, wading     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | or similar uses  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Protected for use by aquatic wildlife  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Class 3A: Protected for cold water species of game fish and other cold water     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | aquatic life, including the necessary aquatic organisms in their                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | food chain   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Class 3B: Protected for warm water species of game fish and other warm           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | water aquatic life, including the necessary aquatic organisms in                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class 3 | their food chain   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Class 3C: Protected for non-game fish and other aquatic life, including          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | necessary aquatic organisms in their food chain                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Class 3D: Protected for waterfowl, shore birds, and other water-oriented         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | wildlife not included in Classes 3A, 3B or 3C, including the                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | necessary aquatic organisms in their food chain                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Class 3E: Severely habitat-limited waters  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class 4 | Protected for agricultural uses including irrigation of crops and stock watering |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class 5 | The Great Salt Lake. Protected for primary and secondary contact recreation,     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class 5 | aquatic wildlife, and mineral extraction   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Utah Administrative Code (UAC) R317-2-6

Table 2-2 Use Classifications Assigned to Stream Segments in the WCRW

| Stream Segment   | Use<br>Classifications |  |  |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Gordon Creek and tributaries from confluence with Price River to headwaters                          | 1C, 2B, 3A, 4          |  |  |
| Pinnacle Creek from confluence with Price River to headwaters  | 1C, 2B, 3A, 4          |  |  |
| Grassy Trail Creek and tributaries from Grassy Trail Creek reservoir to headwaters                   | 1C, 2B, 3A, 4          |  |  |
| Price River and tributaries from confluence with Green River to near Woodside                        | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| Price River and tributaries from near Woodside to Soldier Creek confluence                           | 1C, 2B, 3A, 4          |  |  |
| Price River and tributaries from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal Diversion                                | 1C, 2B, 3A, 4          |  |  |
| Portion of Lower Grassy Trail Creek  | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| Huntington Creek and tributaries from Utah Highway 10 to headwaters                                  | 1C, 2B, 3A, 4          |  |  |
| Huntington Creek and tributaries from the confluence with Cottonwood Creek to Utah highway 10        | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| Cottonwood Creek from the confluence with Huntington Creek to highway 57                             | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| San Rafael River from Buckhorn Crossing to the confluence with Huntington Creek and Cottonwood Creek | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| San Rafael River from the confluence with the Green River to Buckhorn Crossing                       | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| Muddy Creek and its tributaries from Quitchupah Creek confluence to the Utah highway                 |                        |  |  |
| 10 bridge  | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| Muddy Creek from the confluence with Fremont River to Quitchupah Creek confluence                    | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| Quitchupah Creek from confluence with Ivie Creek to the Utah highway 10 bridge                       | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |
| Ivie Creek and its tributaries from the confluence with Muddy Creek to Utah highway 10               | 2B, 3C, 4              |  |  |

Source: Utah Administrative Code (UAC) R317-2-13.1

#### 2.1.2 Numeric Criteria

Numeric criteria, set forth in Utah Administrative Code (UAC) R317-2-14, have been promulgated for each of the beneficial use classes assigned to waters in the State. Of the use classifications assigned to the streams in the WCRW, numeric criteria for TDS only apply for agricultural use (beneficial use class 4). The numeric criterion for TDS in the WCRW streams is 1,200 mg/L. Although this numeric criterion has been established, Section R317-2-14 of the UAC provides that TDS limits may be adjusted if the adjustment does not impair the beneficial use of the receiving water.

#### 2.1.3 Narrative Standards

In addition to numeric criteria, narrative standards set forth at UAC R317-2-7.2 also apply to the WCRW streams. These narrative standards generally address the discharge or placement of wastes or other substances in a waterbody that are offensive, that will cause conditions that produce undesirable aquatic life or tastes in edible aquatic organisms, that result in undesirable physiological responses in aquatic life, or that produce undesirable human health effects.

## 2.1.4 Antidegradation Policy

The State's antidegradation policy is set forth at UAC R317-2-3. If a water body has a better water quality than necessary to support its designated uses, the antidegradation policy requirements dictate that the existing water quality shall be maintained and protected, unless the State finds that a lowering of water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the water is located. The antidegradation policy applies to three categories of high quality waters designated by the State.

Waters in the State designated as High Quality Waters – Category 1 are listed at UAC R317-2-12.1. As set forth in UAC R317-2-12.1.1, these include all surface waters geographically located within the outer boundaries of the U.S. National Forests, whether on public or private lands, with limited exceptions. Portions of Gordon Creek, Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Muddy Creek, and Quitchupah Creek are located within the outer boundary of the Manti-La Sal National Forest and are, therefore, designated Category 1, High Quality Waters.

#### 2.1.5 Colorado River Salinity Standards

Due to the concern of the adverse impacts of high salinity concentrations on water use, the Colorado River Basin states established the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum in 1973 to address the

issue of salinity in the Colorado River System. The Forum submitted to the EPA in June 1975 a report entitled *Proposed Water Quality Standards for Salinity Including Numeric Criteria and Plan of Implementation for Salinity Control-Colorado River System*. A supplement was issued on August 26, 1975, entitled *Supplement, Including Modifications to Proposed Water Quality Standards for Salinity Including Numeric Criteria and Plan of Implementation for Salinity Control, Colorado River System, June 1975*. These standards require the development of a plan that would maintain the flow-weighted average annual salinity at or below 1972 levels. As set forth at UAC R317-2-4, waters of the Colorado River and its tributaries shall also be protected by these requirements.

## 2.2 TMDL Endpoint and Target Sites

This TMDL establishes an endpoint and target sites where loading capacities for TDS are calculated and allocated to upgradient sources contributing TDS load to a target site. The initial endpoint selected for this TMDL for TDS is the water quality criterion of 1,200 mg/L. This endpoint may be modified at selected target sites to reflect an adjustment in the TDS criterion based on specific site conditions as allowed for under the Utah water quality standards. The basis for selection of site-specific criteria for TDS is discussed in the Project Implementation Plan, which is Appendix A of this report.

The Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds can be divided into upper, middle, and lower reaches, based generally on land uses within the watersheds. As discussed in Section 3 of this report, water quality in the upper reaches of the watersheds meets TDS water quality standards. Land in this portion of the watershed is primarily forest lands managed by the BLM or USFS. TDS loading sources (e.g., Mancos Shale) and activities contributing TDS loading to streams in the watersheds (e.g., irrigation) predominantly occur in the middle sections of the watersheds, and it is within and below these areas where impairment in water quality is first noted. Much of the land in this section of the watershed is privately owned, and is where the majority of the irrigated land and urban areas are located. Impairment of water quality is also present in the lower reaches of the watershed. This portion of the watershed is primarily BLM administered land. Target sites in each watershed were located based on these watershed characteristics, as well as other considerations. These other considerations included bracketing sources within defined sub-watersheds and the amount and availability of water quality and flow data taken at and around the target site locations that allowed for the adequate assessment of water quality in the stream reaches above the target sites.

| ed for establishing a TMDL in the Price River watershed, five target sites ael River watershed, and two target sites were selected for the Muddy Creek et sites are shown on Map 2. |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

## 3.0 WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENTS AND IMPAIRMENT ANALYSIS

Surface water quality and flow data for all three watersheds within the WCRW were available from a number of sources, including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) STORET data retrieval system (including data collected by the DEQ), the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), and the Emery Water Conservancy District (EWCD). Together with other available information, such as watershed characteristics, and permitted discharge monitoring reports, these available data were compiled and reviewed to evaluate water quality impairment and to identify and characterize the significant causes and sources of TDS loading to surface waters in the WCRW.

### 3.1 Non-TDS Impairments

While the majority of impaired sections within the WCRW are listed due to TDS, there are also reported impairments due to pH, iron, and dissolved oxygen (DEQ 2000). Only one stream segment, Lower Grassy Creek Trail (Table 1-1) is listed as impaired due to pH. This segment is only 1.74 miles in length (DEQ 2000). The review of the STORET data for this segment over the period of 1997 to 2002 indicated that there are no exceedances (N=11) of the pH criterion (range of 6.5-9.0) for lab-analyzed pH samples. There is a single exceedance (pH=10; June 1998) for a field-measured pH value, although the corresponding lab analyzed pH for that date of 8.53 is within the standard range. Based on the data evaluation, this segment of Grassy Creek should not be listed as pH impaired. DEQ is petitioning for delisting in the draft Utah 2004 303 (d) list of waters.

The segment of the Price River between Utah DEQ STORET Stations 493165 (Price River at Woodside) and 493161 (Price River confluence with Green River) is listed as non-supporting for Class 3C waters in the West Colorado Watershed Unit, Water Quality Assessment Report (DEQ 2000). As noted in the Utah DEQ assessment report, this segment of the Price River is listed as non-supporting due to low dissolved oxygen (DO) and excess dissolved iron. The chronic criterion of Class 3C surface waters for dissolved oxygen is a minimum of 5.0 mg/L (30 day average) and a dissolved iron concentration of 1.0 mg/L.

This segment of the Price River is located between the San Rafael Swell to the south and the Uinta Uplift province to the north. Bedrock in this area includes those of the Mancos Shale and Mesa Verde Group. The Mancos Shale is mainly comprised of marine mudstones and siltstones with interbedded sandstone members that have been found to contain high amounts of soluble salts (Halite, Gypsum) in the shale and sandstones. The Mesa Verde Group includes sandstones with interbedded shale and coal seams. Sandstone formations within the study area have been found to contain iron-containing minerals as part of their mineralogy.

DO and iron measurements from Utah DWQ STORET Stations 493165 and 493161 were used for the assessment report (DEQ 2000) and for this study. In order to account for natural sources of dissolved iron, stations 493281, 493239, and 493253 that are located upstream of 493165 and 493161, and within the Mancos Shale and Mesa Verde Group formations, were also examined. A summary of the data is provided below in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1 Segments Listed for Iron and Dissolved Oxygen

| STORET<br>Station | Name                       | Period of<br>Record | Number of<br>Samples |              | Range        |              | Mean         |              | Number of<br>Exceedances |              | Percent<br>Exceedance  |                           |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|                   |                            |                     | Fe<br>(mg/L)         | DO<br>(mg/L) | Fe<br>(mg/L) | DO<br>(mg/L) | Fe<br>(mg/L) | DO<br>(mg/L) | Fe<br>(mg/L)             | DO<br>(mg/L) | Fe (mg/L) <sup>1</sup> | DO<br>(mg/L) <sup>2</sup> |
| 493165            | Price River at<br>Woodside | 1976 - 2002         | 47                   | 258          | 0.01-1.48    | 3.86-14.45   | 0.13         | 8.91         | 3 <sup>3</sup>           | 1 4          | 6%                     | 0.4%                      |
| 493161            | Price River at mouth       | 1980 - 2002         | 19                   | 12           | 0.01-4.49    | 4.3-10.6     | 0.56         | 7.43         | 3 <sup>5</sup>           | 26           | 16%                    | 17%                       |

Notes:

- 1. Utah DEQ Dissolved Iron Water Quality Criterion of 1.0 mg/L (Class 3C).
- 2. Utah DEQ Minimum Acute Dissolved Oxygen Water Quality Criterion of 5.0 mg/L (Class 3C)
- 3. 2/16/1995 (1.2 mg/L),8/8/1995 (1.2 mg/L), 2/3/2000 (1.48 mg/L).
- 4. 7/30/1998 (3.86 mg/L).
- 5. 10/21/1997 (4.49 mg./L), 5/25/1998 (1.65 mg/L), 8/19/2001 (2.87mg/L).
- 6. 6/23/1998 (4.3 mg/L), 10/21/1997 (4.7 mg/L).

Dissolved oxygen measurements from the Lower Price River are summarized in Table 3-1 for the range and mean of measurements for the period of record shown. As shown in Table 3-1, there are some limited exceedances of the 5.0 mg/L DO minimum set by the Utah DEQ (Table 3-1). However, there have not been any exceedances of the DO standard at these locations within the last three years, which indicates that there are no current impairments based on DO. Based on discussions with Tom Toole of the Utah Department of Water Quality, these segments will be removed as impaired in the next 305(b) listing, and have been petitioned for delisting in the draft Utah 2004 303 (d) list of waters.

Dissolved iron measurements from the Lower Price River are summarized in Table 3-1 for the minimum, maximum, and the mean for the period of record shown. For stations 493165 and 493161, the iron water quality standard was exceeded three times during the noted period of sampling. This is equivalent to exceeding the standard 6 percent and 16 percent of the time. In general, dissolved iron concentrations increase from station 493165 downstream to station 493161 at the Price River confluence with the Green River. Seasonal variations in dissolved iron concentration and natural sources could not be examined in this study due to the sporadic and limited data available.

Sources of natural dissolved iron include transport by surface run-off and physical contact of the Price River with the Mancos Shale and formations within the Mesa Verde Group. Precipitation data is reported as monthly totals; therefore daily run-off associated with daily measurements of iron exceedances could not be determined. The Mancos Shale and Mesa Verde Group is encountered in the upper and lower

reaches of the Price River. Dissolution of iron-bearing minerals from these formations where the Price River is in contact with the Mancos Shale and Mesa Verde Group is a possible contributor to elevated dissolved iron in the Price River. Since stations 493281, 493253, and 493239 are also located within the Mancos Shale and Mesa Verde Group, they were analyzed for exceedances of the iron water quality criteria. As shown in Table 3-1, iron exceeds the water quality standard once at stations 493281 (6.1 mg/L) and 493253 (6.81 mg/L). Based on the low occurrence of exceedances and lack of identified sources of iron, all of the reaches listed for dissolved iron have been delisted in the draft Utah 2004 303 (d) list of waters.

## 3.2 TDS Impairments- DEQ and EWCD Water Quality and Flow Data

TDS concentrations and flow data were collected by the DEQ at several monitoring sites within each of the three watersheds in the WCRW. These data were queried through the USEPA's STORET data retrieval system. The data collected at the 26 stations located within the WCRW were not consistent over the period of record. At times water chemistry and flow data were collected; other times only water chemistry or only flow data was collected. The EWCD has collected water chemistry and flow data for the San Rafael River and Muddy Creek watersheds from 1987 to the present. The EWCD consistently collected data at each of eleven monitoring stations during either the second or third week of each month. Data was also collected at eight additional monitoring stations, but only during 2001. Data from the DEQ and EWCD monitoring locations in the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds are shown in Figures 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3, respectively. Monitoring station descriptions and period of record for data at each location are shown in Table 3-2.

In addition to the available data, there are several other studies that are planned or currently being conducted that may result in data that can be utilized to update the TMDL in the future. These studies include intensive sampling being conducted by the Utah DEQ in 2003, a three-year study on transit sources of TDS loading in the San Rafael River that is being lead by the BLM, and a water balance salinity study being conducted by Utah State University.

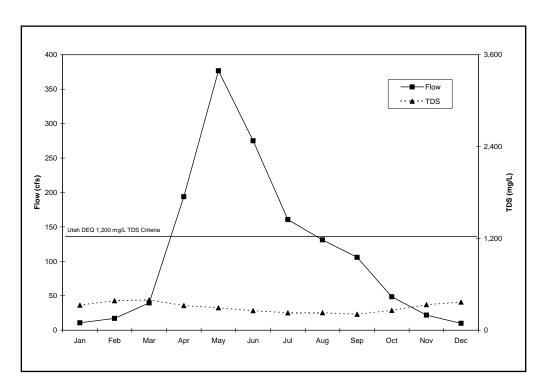


Figure 3-1 Average Monthly Flow and TDS at STORET 493281 (Price River above Price River Coal)

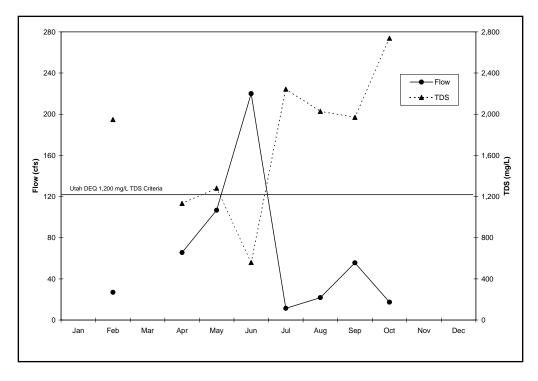


Figure 3-2 Average Monthly Flow and TDS at STORET 493239 (Price River above Price WWTP at Wellington Bridge)

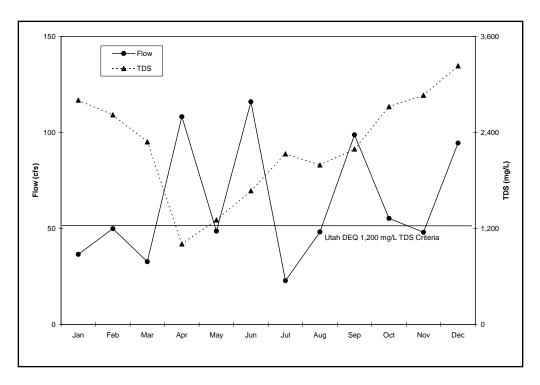


Figure 3-3 Average Monthly Flow and TDS at STORET 493165 (Price River near Woodside at US 6 crossing)

DEQ and EWCD Monitoring Station Descriptions (shown on Maps 10, 11, and 12) **Table 3-2** 

| Station ID | Station Name                                      | Start   | End      | SamplingEvents |
|------------|---|---------|----------|----------------|
|            | STORET #1   |         |          |                |
| 493029     | San Rafael R. at US 24 crossing                   | 2/22/90 | 12/12/01 | 60             |
| 493034     | San Rafael R. at Buckhorn Rd. crossing            | 6/12/92 | 6/10/98  | 11             |
| 493052     | Huntington Cr. above Huntington lagoons outfall   | 4/17/90 | 6/10/98  | 30             |
| 493053     | Huntington Cr. above Utah Power and Light         | 7/29/97 | 11/20/02 | 15             |
| 493080     | Ferron Cr. below Ferron lagoons                   | 8/03/90 | 10/17/02 | 37             |
| 493082     | Ferron Cr. above Ferron lagoons at US 10 crossing | 1/23/90 | 11/21/02 | 72             |
| 493093     | Cottonwood Cr. at US 10 crossing in Castle Dale   | 2/20/90 | 6/10/98  | 32             |
| 493095     | Cottonwood Cr. above Grimes wash                  | 8/25/97 | 11/20/02 | 14             |
| 493161     | Price R. at mouth                                 | 6/14/93 | 7/29/02  | 22             |
| 493165     | Price R. near Woodside at US 6 crossing           | 3/21/90 | 8/30/01  | 55             |
| 493239     | Price R. above Price WWTP at Wellington bridge    | 5/10/90 | 8/20/02  | 25             |
| 493253     | Gordon Cr. above confluence with Price R.         | 4/4/90  | 8/20/02  | 16             |
| 493281     | Price R. above Price River coal                   | 2/11/92 | 8/21/01  | 70             |
| 493283     | White R. at US 6 crossing                         | 1/23/90 | 7/16/02  | 20             |
| 493286     | Left fork White R. above USFS boundary            | 7/24/91 | 11/7/02  | 30             |
| 493288     | Right fork White R. at USFS boundary              | 7/30/93 | 1/15/02  | 19             |
| 493309     | Price R. below confluence with White R.           | 8/25/97 | 10/17/02 | 14             |
| 493332     | Grassy Cr. trail above Sunnyside Coal 002         | 8/1/97  | 9/19/02  | 11             |
| 495500     | Muddy Cr. at old US 24 crossing                   | 4/18/90 | 9/17/02  | 70             |
| 495530     | Muddy Cr. at I 70 crossing                        | 1/23/90 | 8/21/02  | 88             |
| 495543     | Quitchupah Cr. above USFS boundary                | 8/26/97 | 8/21/02  | 10             |
| 593148     | Mud Cr. Above Scofield                            | 8/25/97 | 11/21/02 | 16             |
| 593165     | Fish Cr. Above Scofield Reservoir                 | 6/10/92 | 8/21/01  | 21             |
| 593176     | Ferron Cr. above Millsite Reservoir               | 6/4/91  | 11/21/02 | 29             |
|            | EWCD $\#^{2,3}$                                   |         |          |                |
| 1          | San Rafael River                                  | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 2          | Huntington Creek upper                            | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 3          | Huntington Creek lower                            | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 4          | Cottonwood Creek upper                            | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 5          | Cottonwood Creek Bott Lane                        | 1/01    | 12/01    | 12             |
| 6          | Cottonwood Creek above Rock Canyon                | 1/01    | 12/01    | 12             |
| 7          | Cottonwood Creek lower                            | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 8          | Rock Canyon Creek upper                           | 10/90   | 12/01    | 138            |
| 9          | Rock Canyon Creek lower                           | 10/90   | 12/01    | 138            |
| 10         | Ferron Creek upper                                | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 11         | Ferron Creek lower                                | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 12         | Muddy Creek upper                                 | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 13         | Muddy Creek above Ivie Creek                      | 1/01    | 12/01    | 12             |
| 14         | Muddy Creek lower                                 | 1/87    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 15         | Ivie Creek lower                                  | 1/01    | 12/01    | 180            |
| 16         | Grimes Wash upper                                 | 1/01    | 12/01    | 109            |
| 17         | Grimes Wash lower                                 | 1/01    | 12/01    | 12             |
| 18         | Crandal Canyon Creek upper                        | 1/01    | 12/01    | 12             |
| 19         | Crandal Canyon Creek lower                        | 1/01    | 12/01    | 12             |

<sup>1.</sup> Only data collected after 1990 is presented.

EWCD monitoring is continuing to the present. Only data through December 2001 was used in the assessment of water quality in the WCRW.
 Flow measurements are also taken at the EWCD locations, and are used in the TMDL.

## 3.3 Flow Data

The two primary sources of flow data for the watershed are the USGS and the EWCD. As noted in Table 3-2, the EWCD database includes both flow and chemistry data. Additionally, the USGS has been measuring flows throughout the WCRW since the early 1900s. Stream flow monitoring station descriptions and period of record for each USGS location, in each of the three watersheds in the WCRW that has been recently (e.g., 1990-2000) sampled are provided in Tables 3-3, 3-4, and 3-5.

Table 3-3 USGS Flow Gages in the Price River Watershed

| Station ID | Station Name  | D         | ate       | No. of flow | Drainage      |
|------------|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| Station ID | Station Name  | Start     | End       | readings    | Area<br>(mi²) |
| 11 9310500 | Fish Creek above reservoir, near Scofield             | 6/1/1931  | 9/30/2001 | 23317       | 60.1          |
| 11 9310700 | Mud Creek below Winter Quarters<br>Canyon at Scofield | 8/22/1978 | 9/30/2001 | 6991        | 29.1          |
| 9313000    | Price River near Heiner                               | 6/1/1934  | 9/30/2001 | 17689       | 455           |
| 9314500    | Price River at Woodside                               | 12/1/1945 | 9/30/2001 | 17566       | 1540          |

Table 3-4 USGS Flow Gages in the San Rafael Watershed

| C!4 - NI - | Star Name                                | Da        | ate       | No. of flow | Drainage      |  |
|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--|
| Site No.   | Site Name                                | Start     | End       | readings    | Area<br>(mi²) |  |
| 9326500    | Ferron Creek (upper station) near Ferron | 10/1/1911 | 9/30/2001 | 24107       | 138           |  |
| 9328500    | San Rafael River near Green River        | 10/1/1909 | 9/30/2001 | 23741       | 1628          |  |

Table 3-5 USGS Flow Gages in the Muddy Creek Watershed

| GIV. N   | G1. N                  | Da        | ite       | No. of flow | Drainage      |  |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--|
| Site No. | Site Name              | Start     | End       | readings    | Area<br>(mi²) |  |
| 9330500  | Muddy Creek near Emery | 10/1/1910 | 9/30/2001 | 20382       | 105           |  |

## 3.4 Data Use and Limitations

In order to perform a representative assessment of water quality in each watershed in the WCRW, the available water chemistry and flow data were evaluated for limitations, so that the best available data could be used in the TMDL. The following limitations were encountered:

- Limited water chemistry data
- Limited flow data

• Inconsistencies and gaps between measurement dates

These limitations were taken into consideration when characterizing current water quality within each watershed. As described below, these limitations primarily affected the evaluation of water quality in the Price River watershed, as the data collected by the EWCD in the San Rafael River and Muddy Creek watersheds allowed for a more comprehensive evaluation of water quality in these watersheds.

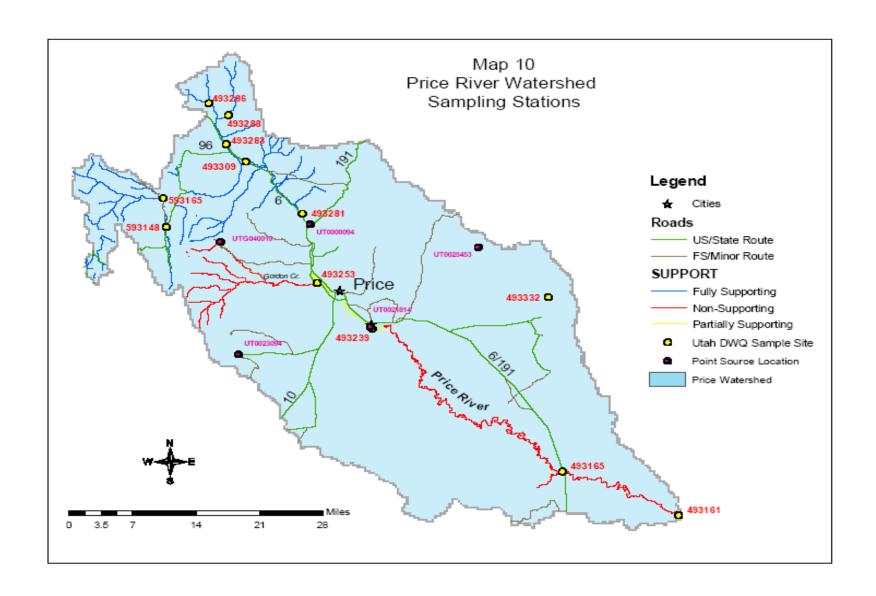
Although data obtained prior to 1990 exists, only data collected from 1990 forward were used in this study. Data was generally not consistently collected prior to 1990, and although these data were considered, it was determined that omission of these data would not result in mischaracterization of water chemistry and hydrology in the WCRW.

# 3.5 Water Quality Assessment

Water quality in each of the three watersheds in the WCRW was assessed based on the available TDS and flow data previously described. This assessment included an evaluation of the general spatial and temporal patterns in TDS concentrations in surface waters in the watersheds and confirmation of the existing impairment of streams within the watersheds. As discussed in the following sections, water quality assessment was sometimes restricted because of data limitations. The collection of data within the watersheds is an ongoing effort. Any additional data collected will be evaluated for its effect on the TMDLs established in the watersheds. If warranted, the TMDLs may be revised based on new data.

## 3.5.1 Price River Watershed

Table 3-6 provides a summary of the known water quality data available in the Price River watershed. The locations of the water quality monitoring stations listed in Table 3-6 are shown in Map 10. As shown in Table 3-6, historic TDS concentrations measured in the upper reaches of the watershed were below the criterion of 1,200 mg/L, and the monitored surface waters in the upper reaches are considered to be fully supporting of the agricultural beneficial use classification. Exceedances of the TDS criteria were measured in the middle and lower reaches of the watershed, where surface waters are considered to be only partially supporting or not supporting the agricultural beneficial use classification.



The upper portion of the Price River watershed is primarily forest lands, with the typical land uses being livestock grazing and recreation. The middle portion of the Price River watershed is dominated by agriculture with significant irrigation and urban activities. Additionally, there are significant coal bed methane (CBM) reserves in this portion of the Price River watershed which are currently being exploited, as well as coal mines. Mancos Shale, a natural source of salts in the watershed is also prevalent in the middle portion of the watershed. These land uses and geologic characteristics of the middle portion of the watershed account for the noted variation in water quality in the watershed.

Table 3-6 Water Quality Data for the Price River Watershed

|         |  |      | TD    | S (mg/L) |                                     |                | Number           |                      |
|---------|--|------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Site ID |  |      | Max   | Mean     | Upper 95%<br>Confidence<br>Interval | No. of samples | of<br>Violations | Support <sup>1</sup> |
| 493161  | Price River at mouth   | 652  | 3,442 | 1,618    | 1,781                               | 20             | 14               | NS                   |
| 493165  | Price River at Woodside  | 548  | 4,866 | 2,164    | 2,166                               | 71             | 57               | NS                   |
| 493239  | Price River above Price<br>WWTP in Wellington                    | 408  | 2,918 | 1,511    | 1,933                               | 21             | 11               | PS                   |
| 493253  | Pinnacle Creek above<br>Confluence with Price River <sup>2</sup> | 888  | 4,038 | 2,470    | 2,634                               | 12             | 10               | NS                   |
| 493137  | Gordon Creek above Price<br>River confluence                     | 1112 | 2254  | 1,765    | 2183                                | 6              | 5                | NS                   |
| 493281  | Price River above Price River<br>Coal                            | 172  | 518   | 297      | 300                                 | 72             | 0                | FS                   |
| 493283  | White River at US 50 crossing                                    | 320  | 420   | 371      | 367                                 | 20             | 0                | FS                   |
| 493286  | Left fork White River above<br>Right fork White River            | 182  | 340   | 310      | 319                                 | 19             | 0                | FS                   |
| 493288  | Right fork White River above Left fork White River               | 286  | 368   | 326      | 342                                 | 15             | 0                | FS                   |
| 493309  | Price River below confluence with White River                    | 206  | 374   | 293      | 312                                 | 10             | 0                | FS                   |
| 493332  | Grassy Trail Creek above<br>Sunnyside Mine <sup>3</sup>          | 316  | 538   | 381      | 442                                 | 10             | 0                | PS                   |
| 593148  | Mud Creek above Scofield   | 236  | 906   | 413      | 458                                 | 11             | 0                | FS                   |
| 593165  | Fish Creek above Scofield<br>Reservoir                           | 168  | 220   | 190      | 193                                 | 21             | 0                | FS                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>NS = Not Supporting; PS = Partially Supporting; FS = Fully Supporting (as listed in the RFP for the TMDL)

# 3.5.1.1 Critical Seasonal Variations in TDS Concentrations

Average monthly TDS concentrations and flows measured at STORET monitoring stations Nos. 493281, 493239 and 493165, located in the upper, middle, and lower reaches of the Price River, are shown in

While Gordon Creek is listed as the impaired segment, the impairment listing was based on sampling of Pinnacle Creek. However, subsequent sampling of Gordon Creek demonstrates that it is also impaired due to TDS concentrations and Gordon Creek is listed in the draft Utah 2004 303 (d) list of impaired waters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> This segment is listed due to pH (DEQ 2000)

Figures 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3, respectively. Monitoring stations Nos. 49239 and 493165 were chosen as target sites in the Price River watershed.

As shown in Figure 3-1, seasonal variations in flow in the upper reach of the Price River are apparent, but little change in average TDS concentrations occur. The relative consistency in TDS concentrations in the upper reaches of the Price River points to the lack of TDS sources in the upper reaches of the watershed. Figures 3-2 and 3-3 show that TDS concentrations in the middle and lower reaches of the Price River, on average, exceed the water quality criterion throughout most of the year. The exception is average measured TDS concentrations in the spring/early summer when seasonal increases in flow appear to provide a dilution effect on TDS concentrations in the river. These patterns suggest that TDS loading to the Price River occurs throughout the year, influenced seasonally by irrigation diversions and return flows (increasing TDS concentrations) and spring run-off (decreasing TDS concentrations due to dilution).

### 3.5.1.2 Critical Flow verses TDS Concentrations

The data presented in Figure 3-1 shows that there are no significant seasonal or flow effects on TDS concentrations within the upper reaches of the Price River, confirming the absence of any significant TDS sources in the area. A comparison of Figures 3-1, 3-2 and 3-3 shows that while flow in the Price River decrease in the downstream reaches of the river (below STORET monitoring station 493281), TDS concentrations increase. This pattern points to the effect of irrigation diversions and natural stream losses from the Price River that occurs in the middle and lower reaches of the watershed and the sources (e.g., Mancos Shale) of TDS existing in the area. It also reflects the complex interaction between stream diversions, losses, irrigation return flows, and other inflows, and the resulting effect on water quality in the lower reaches of the Price River. While overall flow in the river is decreasing, it is apparent that surface water and/or groundwater inflows with very high TDS concentrations are entering the river, resulting in the higher TDS concentrations measured at the downstream monitoring stations. Given the complex hydrology within the watershed, the available data does not allow for a meaningful comparison of flow versus TDS concentrations in the lower reaches of the Price River.

### 3.5.2 San Rafael River Watershed

For purposes of this TMDL study, the San Rafael River watershed was divided into five sub-watersheds. These sub-watersheds are Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Rock Canyon Creek, Ferron Creek, and the lower San Rafael River. The five target sites established in the San Rafael watershed (see Section 2.2) were located in the downstream reaches of the major drainages in each of these five sub-watersheds. The analysis of sub-watersheds within the San Rafael River watershed was possible due to the amount of data

available. By establishing the five target sites in the San Rafael watershed, a more discrete assessment of water quality in the watershed could be performed.

# 3.5.2.1 Water Chemistry

Tables 3-7 through 3-11 provide a summary of measured water chemistry in the Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Rock Canyon Creek, Ferron Creek, and the lower San Rafael River sub-watersheds, respectively. The water chemistry data summarized in these tables was collected by both the DEQ and EWCD. The locations of the water quality monitoring stations listed in the tables are shown in Map 11.

As shown in Tables 3-7, 3-8, and 3-10, measured TDS concentrations in the upper reaches of the Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, and Ferron Creek sub-watersheds were below the criterion of 1,200 mg/L, and the monitored surface waters in the upper reaches of these sub-watersheds are considered to be fully supporting of the agricultural beneficial use classification. Exceedances of the TDS criteria were noted in the middle to lower reaches of these sub-watersheds, where Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, and Ferron Creek are considered to be non-supporting of the agricultural beneficial use classification. Similar to the Price River Watershed, the noted variations in water quality in these three sub-watersheds are attributed to land use and geologic characteristics of the sub-watersheds. Land use in the upper reaches of these sub-watersheds is primarily forest, along with some power generation and coal mining in the Huntington Creek sub-watershed, coal mining in the Cottonwood Creek sub-watershed, and CBM activities in the Ferron Creek sub-watershed. The middle and lower reaches of all three sub-watersheds are dominated by agriculture use, with significant irrigation and urban activities. Mancos Shale is also prevalent in the middle and lower reaches of the sub-watersheds.

As shown in Tables 3-9 and 3-11, measured TDS concentrations in Rock Canyon Creek and the San Rafael River have exceeded the TDS criterion throughout the monitored reaches of these waters, and Rock Canyon Creek and the San Rafael River are considered to be non-supporting of the agricultural beneficial use classification. The elevated TDS concentrations in Rock Canyon Creek are attributed to land use activity in the watershed (i.e., agriculture use, with irrigation and urban activities) and the presence of Mancos Shale. Additionally, the Hunter Power Plant is located in the Rock Canyon Creek subwatershed. While there are no existing UPDES permits for the plant, discharge of water to Rock Canyon Creek occurs from plant operations. Recognizing that this discharge needs to be permitted, the Department of Environmental Quality has initiated the permit process. It is expected that the issued permit will include a discharge limit for concentrations of TDS.

Table 3-7 Water Quality Data for the Huntington Creek Sub-watershed

|         |                                       |     |       | S (mg/L | )                                   |              | Number |                      |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| Site ID | Description                           | Min | Max   | Mean    | Upper 95%<br>Confidence<br>Interval | #<br>Samples | of     | Support <sup>1</sup> |
| 493052  | Huntington Creek above<br>Lagoons     | 426 | 4,768 | 2,559   | 3,105                               | 21           | 15     | NS                   |
|         | Huntington Creek above UP&L diversion | 172 | 284   | 216     | 222                                 | 11           | 0      | FS                   |
| EWCD-2  | Huntington Creek upper                | 10  | 460   | 220     | 225                                 | 175          | 0      | FS                   |
| EWCD-3  | Huntington Creek lower                | 464 | 6,242 | 3,241   | 3,324                               | 174          | 165    | NS                   |
| EWCD-18 | Crandal Canyon Creek upper            | 216 | 536   | 341     | 345                                 | 47           | 0      | FS                   |
| EWCD-19 | Crandal Canyon Creek lower            | 260 | 664   | 417     | 423                                 | 51           | 0      | FS                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>NS = Not Supporting; PS = Partially Supporting; FS = Fully Supporting (as listed in the RFP for the TMDL)

Table 3-8 Water Quality Data for the Cottonwood Creek Sub-watershed

|         |   |       |       | S (mg/L) | )                                   |              | Number           |                      |
|---------|---|-------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Site ID | Description                                   | Min   | Max   | Mean     | Upper 95%<br>Confidence<br>Interval | #<br>Samples | of<br>Violations | Support <sup>1</sup> |
| 493093  | Cottonwood Creek above<br>Castle Dale Lagoons | 324   | 2,202 | 1,033    | 1,238                               | 22           | 7                | NS                   |
| 493095  | Cottonwood Creek above<br>Grimes Wash         | 196   | 298   | 238      | 246                                 | 10           | 0                | FS                   |
| EWCD-4  | Cottonwood Creek upper                        | 108   | 460   | 249      | 255                                 | 175          | 0                | FS                   |
| EWCD-5  | Cottonwood Creek at Bott<br>Lane              | 690   | 1,800 | 1,113    | 1,208                               | 12           | 5                | NS                   |
| EWCD-6  | Cottonwood Creek above<br>Rock Canyon Creek   | 1,600 | 3,200 | 1,992    | 2,162                               | 12           | 12               | NS                   |
| EWCD-7  | Cottonwood Creek lower                        | 348   | 4,750 | 2,325    | 2,355                               | 175          | 163              | NS                   |
| EWCD-16 | Grimes Wash upper                             | 440   | 5,010 | 1,252    | 1,280                               | 109          | 37               | NS                   |
| EWCD-17 | Grimes Wash lower                             | 602   | 2,800 | 1,549    | 1,570                               | 96           | 71               | NS                   |

TNS = Not Supporting; PS = Partially Supporting; FS = Fully Supporting (as listed in the RFP for the TMDL)

Table 3-9 Water Quality Data for the Rock Canyon Creek Sub-watershed

|         |                         |     | TDS   | (mg/L) |                                     |              | Number |                      |
|---------|-------------------------|-----|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| Site ID | Description             | Min | Max   | Mean   | Upper 95%<br>Confidence<br>Interval | #<br>Samples |        | Support <sup>1</sup> |
| EWCD-8  | Rock Canyon Creek upper | 892 | 5,660 | 3,411  | 3,475                               | 91           | 86     | NS                   |
| EWCD-9  | Rock Canyon Creek lower | 696 | 7,750 | 3,583  | 3,624                               | 135          | 134    | NS                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>NS = Not Supporting; PS = Partially Supporting; FS = Fully Supporting (as listed in the RFP for the TMDL)

Table 3-10 Water Quality Data for the Ferron Creek Sub-watershed

|         | Description                              |     | T     | DS (mg/L | <i>a</i> )                          |     | Number  | Support <sup>1</sup> |
|---------|--|-----|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|----------------------|
| Site ID |  | Min | Max   | Mean     | Upper 95%<br>Confidence<br>Interval |     | _ , 020 |                      |
| 493080  | Ferron Creek below Ferron<br>Lagoons     | 958 | 1,678 | 1,318    | 2,316                               | 2   | 1       | FS                   |
| 493082  | Ferron Creek above Ferron<br>Lagoons     | 308 | 958   | 758      | 832                                 | 21  | 0       | FS                   |
| 593176  | Ferron Creek above Millsite<br>Reservoir | 214 | 366   | 286      | 291                                 | 23  | 0       | FS                   |
| EWCD-10 | Ferron Creek upper                       | 48  | 756   | 350      | 360                                 | 175 | 0       | FS                   |
| EWCD-11 | Ferron Creek lower                       | 448 | 7,260 | 2,692    | 2,734                               | 174 | 164     | FS                   |

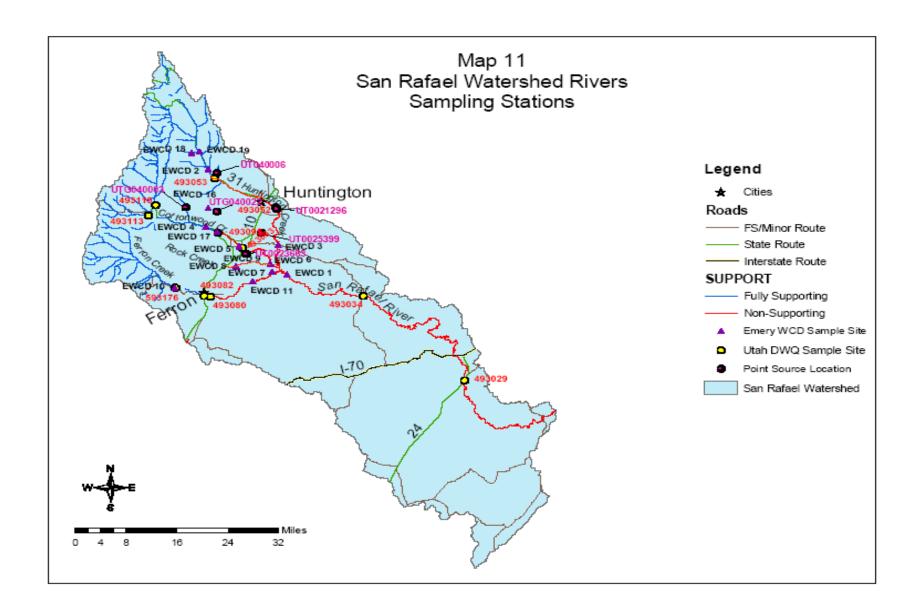
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>NS = Not Supporting; PS = Partially Supporting; FS = Fully Supporting (as listed in the RFP for the TMDL)

Table 3-11 Water Quality Data for the Lower San Rafael River Sub-watershed

|         |                             |     | TDS   | S (mg/L) | )                                   |         | Number |                      |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|
| Site ID | Description                 | Min | Max   | Mean     | Upper 95%<br>Confidence<br>Interval | Samnies | of     | Support <sup>1</sup> |
| 493029  | San Rafael at U24 crossing  | 492 | 3,924 | 2,170    | 2,868                               | 29      | 26     | NS                   |
| 493034  | San Rafael at Buckhorn road | 780 | 3,030 | 1,803    | 2,003                               | 11      | 8      | NS                   |
| EWCD-1  | San Rafael River lower      | 480 | 5,070 | 2,549    | 2,580                               | 175     | 164    | NS                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> NS = Not Supporting; PS = Partially Supporting; FS = Fully Supporting (as listed in the RFP for the TMDL)

Given the measured concentrations of TDS in Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Rock Canyon Creek, and Ferron Creek, all which drain to the San Rafael River, the measured concentrations of TDS in the San Rafael River were not unexpected. As shown in Table 3-11, the mean concentration of TDS in the San Rafael River decreases in the lower reach of the river. This may be attributable to water inflows of lower TDS concentrations, consistent with the lack of any significant TDS sources in the lower San Rafael River watershed.



## 3.5.2.2 Critical Seasonal Variations in TDS Concentrations

Monitoring stations EWCD-03 (Lower Huntington Creek), EWCD-07 (Lower Cottonwood Creek), EWCD-09 (Lower Rock Canyon Creek), EWCD-11 (Lower Ferron Creek) and Storet Monitoring Station 493029 (San Rafael at U24 crossing) were chosen as target sites for TMDL analysis in the San Rafael River watershed. Monitoring stations EWCD-03, EWCD-07, EWCD-09, and EWCD-11 were chosen as target sites because the measured water chemistry and flows at these locations reflect the effects of all TDS sources and hydrological processes (i.e., irrigation diversions, return flows, groundwater and surface water inflows) in their respective sub-watersheds. STORET monitoring station 493029 was chosen as a target site because the measured water chemistry and flows at this location reflect the effects of all significant TDS sources and hydrological processes within substantially the entire San Rafael River watershed.

The average monthly TDS concentrations and flows measured at monitoring stations EWCD-03, EWCD-07, EWCD-09, EWCD-011 are shown in Figures 3.4 through 3.7, respectively. Each of these figures shows similar relationships between flow and TDS concentrations attributed to irrigation activities and spring runoff occurring in the sub-watersheds. First, a decrease in average measured flow associated with an increase in average TDS concentration is noted in the month of April. This is followed by a significant increase in flows associated with a significant decrease in TDS concentrations; the highest average flows and, except for Huntington Creek, the lowest average TDS concentrations occurring in June. Average monthly flows then generally decrease, with some variation, associated with generally increasing TDS concentrations, with some variation over the months of July through October. Flows in the streams appear to be generally consistent over the months of November through February, rising or falling again in March.

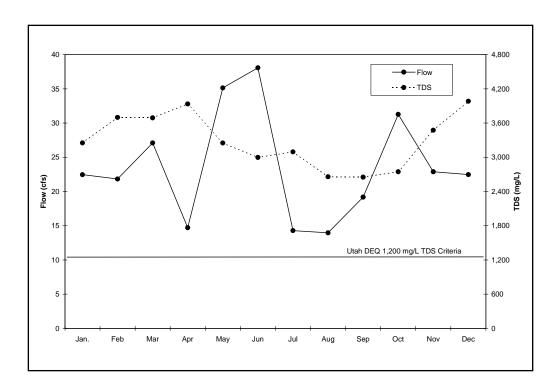


Figure 3-4 Average Monthly Flow and TDS for EWCD-03 (Lower Huntington Creek)

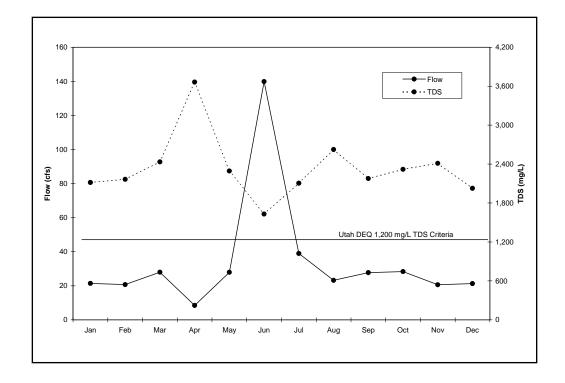


Figure 3-5 Average Monthly Flow and TDS for EWCD-07 (Lower Cottonwood Creek)

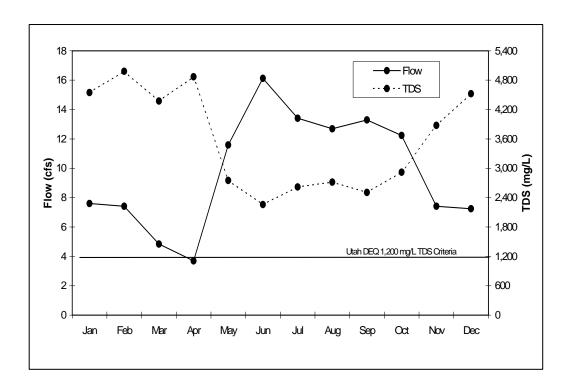


Figure 3-6 Average Monthly Flow and TDS for EWCD-09 (Lower Rock Canyon Creek)

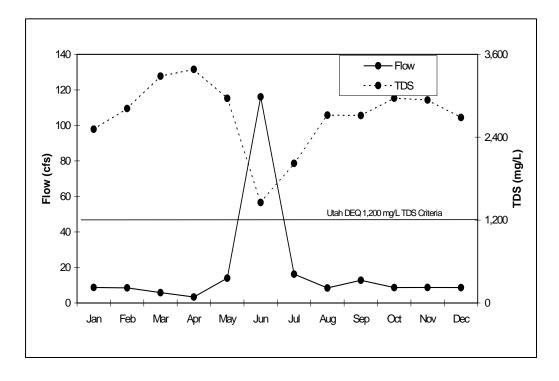


Figure 3-7 Average Monthly Flow and TDS for EWCD-11 (Lower Ferron Creek)

The decrease in average flow and increase in average TDS concentrations occurring in April may be due to the first significant diversions of surface water for irrigation during the year and associated high TDS concentration return flows. The decreased TDS concentration measurements in June are indicative of the seasonal dilution effect of increased flows occurring in this month. Between July and October, stream flow and measured TDS concentrations are subject to complex interactions between stream diversions, losses, irrigation return flows and other inflows to the streams. The more consistent flow patterns and associated TDS concentrations over the months of November through February are consistent with the decrease in runoff and irrigation activity over these months. Although seasonal variations in TDS concentrations are shown, it is noted that there is no one critical season for high TDS concentrations in Huntington, Cottonwood, Rock Canyon, and Ferron Creeks, as the average measured TDS concentrations in these creeks consistently exceed the TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L over the entire year.

The average monthly TDS concentrations and flows measured at the STORET monitoring station 493029 are shown in Figure 3-8. The variations in average flow and TDS concentrations measured in the San Rafael River at this location reflect the collective contribution of inflows to the San Rafael River from Huntington, Cottonwood, Rock Canyon, and Ferron Creeks. As with these tributaries, it is noted that there is no one critical season for high TDS concentrations in the San Rafael River, as measured TDS concentrations in the lower San Rafael River consistently exceed the TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L over the entire year.

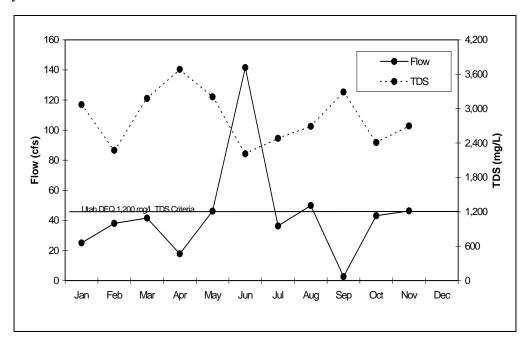


Figure 3-8 Average Monthly Flow and TDS for 493029 (San Rafael River at US 24 Crossing)

## 3.5.2.3 Critical Flow versus TDS Concentration

Figures 3-9 through 3-13 are plots of TDS concentrations verses flow at monitoring stations EWCD-03 through EWCD-11 and STORET monitoring station 493029, respectively. These plots show the trend of increasing TDS concentration with decreasing flow and the dilution effect of decreasing TDS concentration at high flows in each of the measured streams. The TDS concentrations are the highest during low flow conditions when it may be expected that groundwater inflows (including long-term irrigation return flow) with elevated TDS concentrations provide the majority of streamflow. The elevated TDS concentrations in groundwater are attributed to contact with the Mancos Shale (Laronne 1977), which is prevalent in the middle and lower portions of the Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Rock Canyon Creek, and Ferron Creek sub-watersheds. Although TDS concentrations decrease with increasing flows, TDS concentrations occur above the TDS water quality criterion throughout most of the range of flows. The consistently high TDS concentrations throughout the range of normal flows are attributed to continual loading from natural sources, irrigation return flows, and other inflows occurring over the range of these flows. As a practical matter, there is no critical flow, within the range of normally expected flows, above which the TDS criterion is attained in these stream reaches.

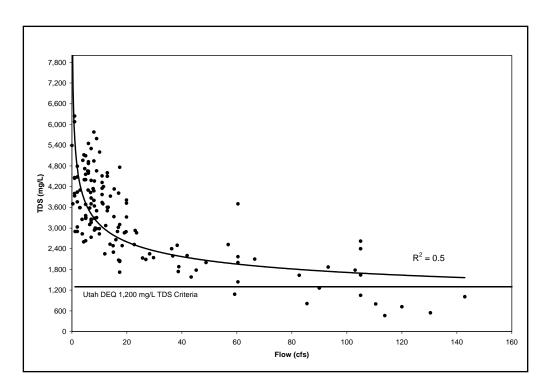


Figure 3.9 Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-03 (Lower Huntington Creek)

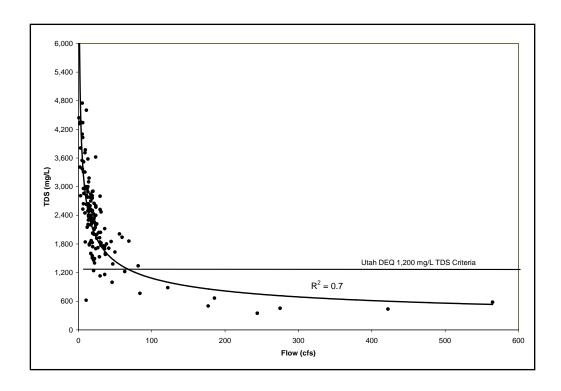


Figure 3-10 Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-07 (Lower Cottonwood Creek)

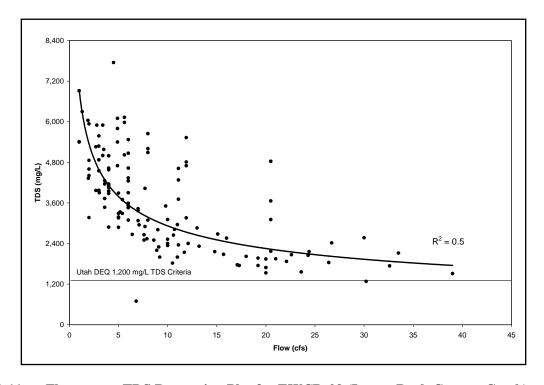


Figure 3-11 Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-09 (Lower Rock Canyon Creek)

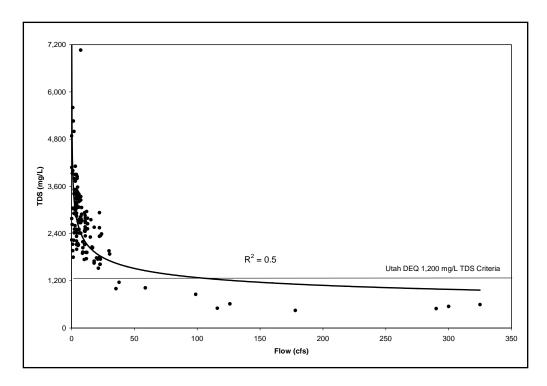


Figure 3-12 Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-11 (Lower Ferron Creek)

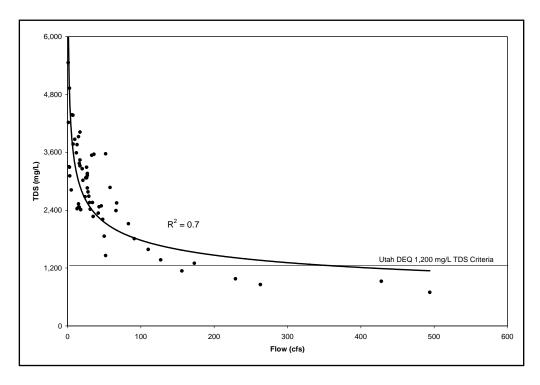


Figure 3-13 Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for 493029 (San Rafael River at US 24 Crossing)

# 3.5.3 Muddy Creek Watershed

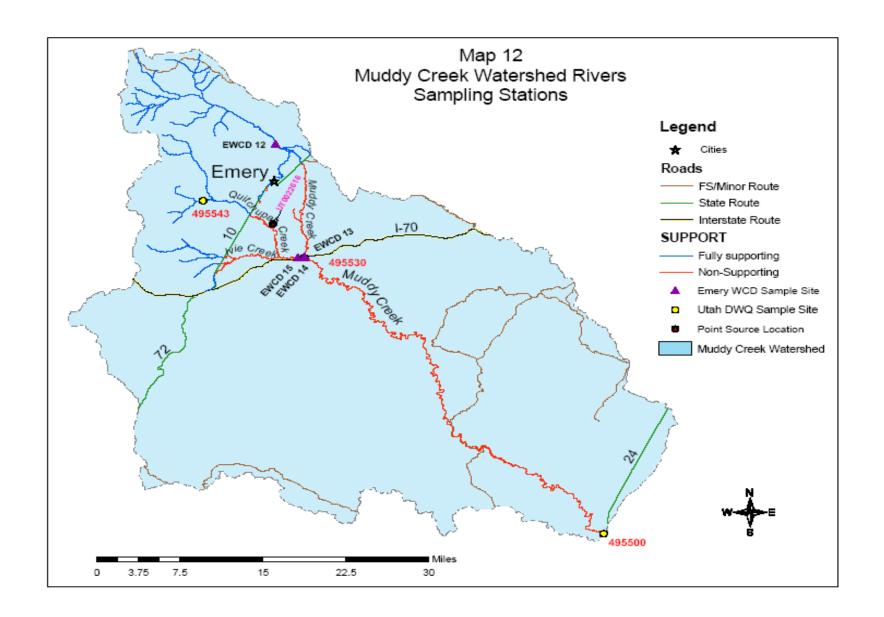
Table 3-12 provides a summary of the measured water chemistry in the Muddy Creek watershed. The locations of the water quality monitoring stations listed in Table 3-12 are shown in Map 12. As shown in Table 3-12, historic TDS concentrations measured in the upper reaches of the watershed were below the criterion of 1,200 mg/L, and the monitored surface waters in the upper reaches are considered to be fully supporting of the agricultural beneficial use classification. Exceedances of the TDS criteria were measured in the middle and lower reaches of the watershed, where surface waters are considered to be only partially supporting or non-supporting of the agricultural beneficial use classification.

The noted variations in water quality in the Muddy Creek watershed are attributed to land use and geologic characteristics of this watershed. The upper portion of the Muddy Creek watershed is primarily BLM and USFS administered lands. There is also some coal mining that occurs in this portion of the watershed. The middle portion of the Muddy Creek watershed is dominated by irrigated agriculture and urban (inhabited) areas. Mancos Shale is also prevalent in the middle portion of the watershed. These land use and geologic characteristics of the watershed account for the noted variation in water quality throughout the watershed.

Table 3-12 Water Quality Data for the Muddy Creek Watershed

|         |                             |     | TDS   | S (mg/L) |                                     |     | Number |                      |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------|----------------------|
| Site ID | Description                 | Min | Max   | Mean     | Upper 95%<br>Confidence<br>Interval |     | _ ,    | Support <sup>1</sup> |
|         | Muddy Creek at Old U24      |     |       |          |                                     |     |        |                      |
| 495500  | crossing                    | 806 | 6,080 | 3,276    | 3,736                               | 63  | 57     | NS                   |
| 495530  | Muddy Creek at I70 crossing | 386 | 5,332 | 1,702    | 1,835                               | 74  | 53     | NS                   |
|         | Quitchupah Creek above      |     |       |          |                                     |     |        |                      |
| 495543  | USFS boundary               | 466 | 852   | 675      | 724                                 | 10  | 0      | FS                   |
| EWCD-12 | Muddy Creek upper           | 60  | 648   | 274      | 282                                 | 175 | 0      | FS                   |
|         | Muddy Creek above Ivie      |     |       |          |                                     |     |        |                      |
| EWCD-13 | Creek                       | 620 | 4,900 | 2,284    | 3,531                               | 12  | 4      | NS                   |
| EWCD-14 | Muddy Creek lower           | 416 | 4,580 | 1,829    | 1,735                               | 173 | 141    | NS                   |
| EWCD-15 | Ivie Creek                  | 740 | 3,100 | 1,711    | 1,925                               | 12  | 10     | NS                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>NS = Not Supporting; PS = Partially Supporting; FS = Fully Supporting (as listed in the RFP for the TMDL)



## 3.5.3.1 Critical Seasonal Variations in TDS Concentrations

Average monthly TDS concentrations and flows measured at STORET monitoring station 495500 (Muddy Creek at Old U24 Crossing) and monitoring station EWCD-14 (Lower Muddy Creek) are shown in Figures 3-14 and 3-15, respectively. Figures 3-14 and 3-15 show a generally similar seasonal pattern of average monthly flows and associated TDS concentrations attributed to similar irrigation activities and runoff patterns as described for the sub-watersheds in the San Rafael watershed. As with the sub-watersheds in the San Rafael watershed, although seasonal variations in TDS concentrations are shown, it is noted that there is no one critical season for high TDS concentrations in these reaches of Muddy Creek, as the average measured TDS concentrations consistently exceed the TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L over the entire year.

### 3.5.3.2 Critical Flow verses TDS Concentrations

Figures 3-16 and 3-17 are plots of measured TDS concentrations verses flow at STORET monitoring station 495500 and monitoring station EWCD-14, respectively. These plots show a trend of increasing TDS concentration with decreasing flow and a dilution effect of decreasing TDS concentrations at high flows at each station. TDS concentrations are the highest during low flow conditions when it may be expected that groundwater inflows (including long-term irrigation return flow) with elevated TDS concentrations provide the majority of streamflow. The elevated TDS concentrations in groundwater are attributed to contact with the Mancos Shale (Laronne 1977), which is prevalent in the middle portion of the watershed. Although TDS concentrations decrease with increasing flows, TDS concentrations occur above the TDS water quality criterion throughout most of the range of flows. The consistently high TDS concentrations throughout the range of normal flows are attributed to the continual inflow of groundwater, irrigation return flows, and other inflows to the stream occurring over the range of these flows. As a practical matter, there is no critical flow, within the range of normally expected flows, above which the TDS criterion is attained in these stream reaches.

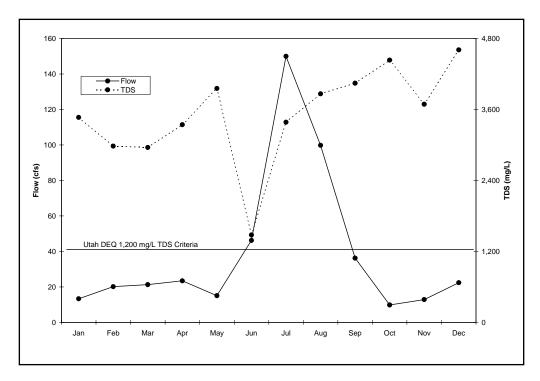


Figure 3-14 Average Monthly Flow and TDS for 495500 (Muddy Creek at Old US 24 Crossing)

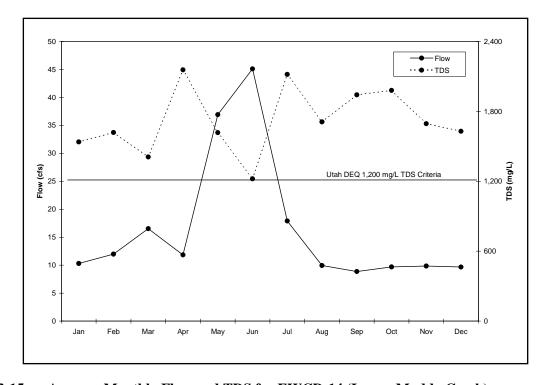


Figure 3-15 Average Monthly Flow and TDS for EWCD-14 (Lower Muddy Creek)

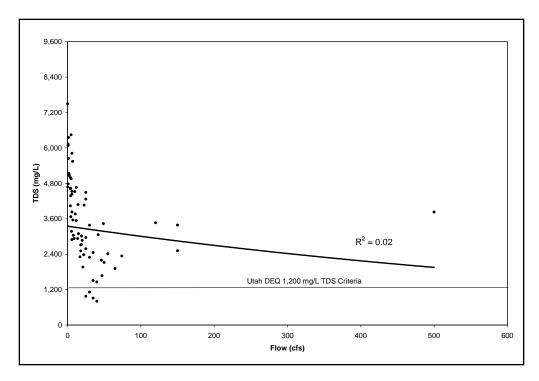


Figure 3-16 Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for 495500 (Muddy Creek at Old US 24 Crossing)

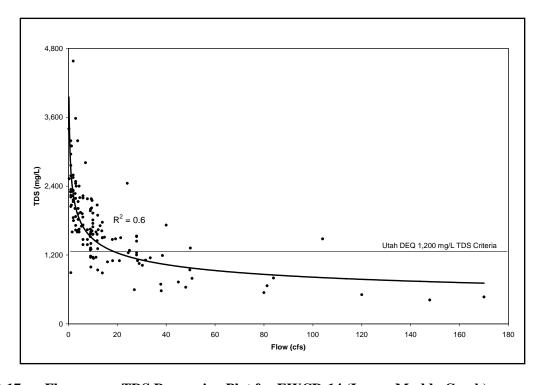


Figure 3-17 Flow verses TDS Regression Plot for EWCD-14 (Lower Muddy Creek)

## 3.5.4 Summary

The majority of the water quality standards violations occur in the middle and lower portions of the Study Area watersheds where agriculture and rangeland are the predominant land use. As discussed in Section 3.1, with only limited exceptions, TDS is the constituent of concern for the WCRW. The available data indicates that Grassy Creek, the sole segment listed for impairment from pH, should not be listed as impaired. Furthermore, there have not been any exceedances of the DO standard in any stream segment in the WCRW in the last three years. Segments listed as impaired due to DO will be removed in the next 305(b) listing. Based on the limited exceedances of the dissolved iron concentrations and the lack of any identified sources, all stream segments listed as impaired from iron have been delisted in the draft Utah 2004 303 (d) list of waters.

The primary factors in increased TDS loads in the middle and lower reaches of the Price, San Rafael, and Muddy Creek watersheds are from agricultural irrigation practices, surface runoff, and natural geological loadings. Increased surface run-off, and loading of TDS, is also associated with current irrigation practices. Irrigation water percolating through the soil and shale dissolves salts, principally carbonates and sulfates, and transports them to the natural drainages (Laronne 1977). Groundwater moving through the Mancos Shale formation, already affected by soils containing elevated salt levels, picks up additional salts from the shale and discharges the high TDS concentration into streams. Due to different geology and landuses, the upper portions of each of the watersheds generally have insignificant salt loadings relative to the downstream reaches. Specific non-point and point sources for each of the target locations are discussed in greater detail in Sections 4 and 6.

## 4.0 SOURCE ASSESSMENT

Data evaluation shows that both point and non-point sources are contributing TDS load to streams within the WCRW. The evaluation also shows non-point source pollution is the leading cause of excessive TDS concentrations within the watershed. Past work in the area (BOR and SCS 1993) estimates that irrigation, waste discharge, and natural geologic loadings results in an increase in TDS from approximately 300 mg/L above areas of agricultural irrigation use to greater than 2,000 mg/L below these areas.

# 4.1 Municipal and Industrial Sources

There are both municipal and industrial sources of TDS loading in the WCRW Study Area. Past work in the Colorado River Basin has estimated that municipal and industrial sources can increase salt loading by approximately 100 tons per 1,000 people per year (BOR 2001). Permitted municipal source discharges in the Study Area are associated with wastewater treatment facilities. Permitted industrial source discharges are associated with coal mine operations and power plants. These permitted point source discharges and discharge data are shown in Tables 4-1 and 4-2.

Wastewater treatment facilities located in Price, Huntington, Castle Dale, and Ferron contribute TDS load to the Price River, Huntington and Cottonwood Creeks, and Ferron Creek, respectively. However, the flow from these treatment plants is relatively small and the loads are limited (see Tables 4-1 and 4-2, permit numbers UT0021814, UT0021296, and UT0023663). General surface disturbance and run-off from urban areas, as well as leakage from municipal water supply lines also contributes non-point source loadings of TDS. Runoff rates and flows from urban areas can be 20 percent more than the runoff generated from grassland areas due to the many impervious surfaces in urban areas such as roads, buildings, and parking lots. Along with the possibility for additional erosion of high salt content soils, urban runoff can also contain road salts and other soluble materials that may contribute loading to the WCRW streams (Texas Non-Point Source Book 2003).

Coal mining activities can increase salts through the leaching of spoil materials, groundwater discharge, or erosion of disturbed surface material. Point source discharges are possible from the discharge of dewatering effluents, and from other controlled sources. Non-point discharges can also occur from uncontrolled sources and from increased surface disturbances. A study completed by USGS (1986b) observed that water from mines in the Book Cliffs area of the Price River watershed area contain TDS ranging from 800-1,600 mg/L, while water from mines in the coal resource areas of the San Rafael River watershed contain TDS concentrations of 50-750 mg/L. Most mining operations discharge relatively low annual loads of TDS into streams (see Tables 4-1 and 4-2).

NPDES Permit Holders, Permit Numbers, and Locations in the WCRW<sup>1</sup> **Table 4-1** 

| PERMITEE <sup>2</sup>                         | PERMIT #          | ISSUED             | EXPIRES  | FACILITY LOCATION                     |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Andalex-West Ridge                            | UTG040023*        | N/A                | N/A      | PO Box 902, Price                     |
| Andalex-Centennial                            | UTG040008*        | 9/01/98            | 4/30/03  | PO Box 902, Huntington                |
| Andalex-Wildcat                               | UTG040007*        | 6/01/98            | 4/30/03  | PO Box 902, Price                     |
| Ark Land Company                              | UT0025453         | 7/31/02            | 7/31/07  | 18 miles east of Helper               |
| Canyon Fuel-Banning                           | UTG040011*        | 5/29/98            | 4/30/03  | PO Box 1029, Wellington               |
| ,   |                   |                    |          | <u> </u>                              |
| Castlegate Central Processing                 | UT0025437*        | 1/14/02            | 1/31/07  | 11 miles north of Helper              |
| Castle Valley Special SSD                     | UT0023663         | 7/11/00            | 7/31/05  | 86 South First East, Castle Dale      |
|   |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| Castle Valley SSD- Huntington                 | UT0021296         | 11/18/99           | 11/30/04 | PO Box 877, Castle Dale               |
| Consolidation Coal Company                    |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| Emery Mine                                    | UT0022616         | 6/17/99            | 6/30/04  | PO Box 527, Emery                     |
| Co-Op Mining Company                          | UT040006          | 5/01/98            | 4/30/03  | Bear/Trail Canyon Mines, Huntington   |
| Cyprus Plateau Mining-Willow                  |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| Creek   | UTG040012*        | 1/12/00            | 4/30/03  | 847 Northwest Highway 191, Helper     |
| East Carbon Water Treatment                   | TTT G 4 400 4 2 4 | <b>2</b> (0.0 (0.0 | 4/24/02  |                                       |
| Plant   | UTG640012*        | 5/08/98            | 4/31/03  | Whimore Canyon above East Carbon      |
| Emery Water Treatment                         | UTG640030*        | 5/08/98            | 5/31/03  | Castle Dale                           |
| Ferron Sewerage System                        | UT0020052**       | 5/27/99            | 5/31/04  | PO Box 820, Ferron                    |
| Genwal Resources                              | UT0024368**       | 8/07/95            | 8/31/05  | PO box 1077, Price                    |
| Hiawatha Coal Company                         | UT0023094         | 9/09/99            | 9/30/04  | PO Box 1201, Huntington               |
| Horse Canyon Mine                             | UTG040013*        | 5/20/98            | 4/30/03  | 31 North Main St., Helper             |
| Interwest Mining Co Des Be                    |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| Dov   | UTG040022         | 6/16/98            | 4/30/03  | 7 Miles NE of Castle Dale, Huntington |
| JW Operating Corp.                            | UT0025488*        | N/A                | N/A      | Soldier Creek Canyon                  |
| Lodestar Energy - Horizon                     | UTG040019         | 5/04/99            | 4/30/03  | H.C. Box 370, Helper                  |
| Lodestar Energy-Scofield                      | UTG040021*        | 8/07/98            | 4/30/03  | Scofield Route, Helper                |
| Mountain Coal Co.                             | UTG040004*        | 5/29/98            | 4/30/03  | C/O Blackhawk Engineering, Wellington |
| Orangeville Water Treatment                   |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| Plant   | UTG640031*        | 5/08/98            | 5/31/03  | NW of Orangeville, Castle Dale        |
| Pacificorp-Carbon Plant                       | UT0000094         | 11/30/01           | 11/30/06 | Hwy. 67191, 3 Miles North of Helper   |
| Pacificorp-Deer Creek Coal                    | UT0023604**       | 11/18/02           | 12/31/07 | Hwy. 31, 7 miles S. of Huntington     |
| Pacificorp-Trail Mountain                     | UTG040003*        | 6/25/93            | 4/30/03  | Sec 25 T17S R6E Alb&M, Orangeville    |
| Pacificorp-West Mine                          | UT0023728*        | 1/22/03            | 12/31/07 | PO Box 310, Huntington                |
| Plateau Mining                                | UT0023736*        | 12/21/01           | 12/31/06 | Star Point, Price                     |
| Price City Water Treatment                    |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| Plant   | UTG640035*        | N/A                | N/A      | Price Canyon Highway 6, Price         |
| Price River Water Improvement                 |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| District                                      | UT0021814         | 12/31/01           | 12/31/06 | 265 North Fairgrounds Road, Price     |
| Price River Water Treatment                   |                   |                    |          |                                       |
| Plant   | UTG640034*        | N/A                | N/A      | 432 West 600 South, Price             |
| Savage Industries                             | UTG040005**       | 5/29/98            | 4/30/03  | Route 1 Box 146-H5, Wellington        |
| Star Point Refuse Pile                        | UTG040025*        | 8/06/02            | 4/30/03  | Sec. 10&15,T15S, R8E, Wattis          |
| Sunnyside Cogeneration                        | UT0024759*        | 8/01/02            | 7/31/07  | 1 Power Plant Road, Sunnyside         |
| Talon Resources Inc.                          | UT0025399         | 8/24/01            | 8/31/06  | 375 South Carbon Ave., A-10, Price    |
| Utahamerican Energy                           | UTG040024*        | N/A                | N/A      | Lila Canyon, Price                    |
| Wal-Mart Supercenter                          | UTR100812*        | N/A                | N/A      | 255 South Highway 55, Price           |
| <sup>1</sup> CBM belowground discharge is not |                   |                    | •        |                                       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> CBM belowground discharge is not regulated under the UPDES program.

<sup>2</sup> There are two additional power plants (Hunter and Huntington) that are in the process of being permitted for discharge.

\* No data available for this location from USEPA's PCS Environmental Warehouse Internet Database

<sup>\*\*</sup> Three or less data observations available for this location from USEPA's PCS Environmental Warehouse Internet Database

Table 4-2 NPDES Permit Numbers, Flow, and TDS Data in the WCRW

|  | Flow (cfs) |                       |   | TDS      | (mg/L)    | Load              |                   |
|--|------------|-----------------------|---|----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |            |                       |   |          |           | Existing          |                   |
| B 1  | Design     | Existing              |   | Existing | Existing  | Annual            | Waste             |
| Permittee <sup>1</sup><br>Name/Permit Number | Flow       | Flow                  | Existing                                    | TDS      | TDS       | Load <sup>2</sup> | Load <sup>3</sup> |
|  | Rate       | Mean                  | Flow Range                                  | Mean     | Range     | (tons/year)       | (tons/year)       |
| Ark Land Company                             | 0.044      | 0.000                 | 7.74x10 <sup>-9</sup> -                     |          |           |                   | 20                |
| (UT0025453)                                  | 0.046      | 0.020                 | 0.03  | 567      | 531-625   | 8                 | 30                |
| Canyon Fuel -<br>SUFCO                       |            |                       |   |          |           |                   |                   |
| (UT0022918)                                  | 8.3        | 4.07                  | 0.03-8.67                                   | 794      | 221-1,449 | 2,500             | 10.044            |
| Castle Valley Special                        | 6.3        | 4.07                  | 0.03-8.07                                   | 794      | 221-1,449 | 2,300             | 10,044            |
| SSD  |            |                       |   |          | 1,410-    |                   |                   |
| (UT0023663)                                  | 1.09       | 0.6                   | 0.31- 1.04                                  | 1,513    | 1,610     | 730               | 1278              |
| Castle Valley SSD –                          | 1.07       | 0.0                   | 0.31 1.04                                   | 1,515    | 1,010     | 750               | 1270              |
| Huntington                                   |            |                       | $2.63 \times 10^{-7}$ –                     |          | 2,400-    |                   |                   |
| (UT0021296)                                  | 0.619      | $3.56 \times 10^{-7}$ | 4.33x10 <sup>-7</sup>                       | 2,738    | 3,205     | 0.001             | 730               |
| Ferron Lagoons- Ferron                       |            |                       |   | ,        | ,         |                   |                   |
| (UT0020052)                                  | 0.84       | 0.81                  | 0.57-0.96                                   | 1195     | 1070-1320 | 95                | 986               |
| Consolidation Coal –                         |            |                       |   |          |           |                   |                   |
| Emery  |            |                       |   |          | 2,460-    |                   |                   |
| (UT0022616)                                  | 0.879      | 0.31                  | 0.11-0.57                                   | 4,177    | 5,048     | 1,095             | 1,104             |
| Co-Op Mining Company                         |            |                       | 1.42x10 <sup>-4</sup> –                     |          |           |                   |                   |
| (UT040006)                                   | 0.78       | 0.06                  | 0.21  | 594      | 296-998   | 35                | 670               |
| Hiawatha Coal Company                        | 0.004      |                       | 4.23x10 <sup>-4</sup> –                     |          | 10        |                   | 0.44              |
| (UT0023094)                                  | 0.981      | 0.23                  | 1.55  | 705      | 677-740   | 146               | 941               |
| Interwest Mining Co                          |            |                       | 9.28x10 <sup>-9</sup> –                     |          | 0.522     |                   |                   |
| Des Be Dov                                   | 271 4      | 1.75x10 <sup>-8</sup> | $9.28 \times 10^{-5} - 3.09 \times 10^{-8}$ | 10,347   | 9,533-    | 0.0002            | NA <sup>4</sup>   |
| (UTG040022)<br>Lodestar Energy –             | 371.4      | 1./5X10               | 3.09X10                                     | 10,347   | 11,885    | 0.0002            | NA                |
| Horizon                                      |            |                       | 7.74x10 <sup>-6</sup> –                     |          |           |                   |                   |
| (UTG040019)                                  | 2.05       | 4.77x10 <sup>-4</sup> | 0.89  | 382      | 317-482   | 258               | 1035              |
| Pacific – Carbon Plant                       | 2.03       | 4.77X10               | 3.25x10 <sup>-7</sup> –                     | 302      | 317 402   | 230               | 1033              |
| (UT0000094)                                  | 0.433      | 0.50                  | $8.05 \times 10^{-7}$                       | 298      | 190-510   | 146               | 552               |
| Pacificorp – Trail                           | 31100      |                       | 0.000.000                                   |          |           | - 10              |                   |
| Mountain                                     |            |                       |   |          | 1,452-    |                   |                   |
| (UTG040003)                                  | 36.46      | 0.08                  | 0.01 - 0.13                                 | 3,035    | 7,070     | 233               | 138               |
| Price River Water Imp.                       |            |                       |   |          |           |                   |                   |
| Dist   |            |                       | 1.70x10 <sup>-6</sup> –                     |          |           |                   |                   |
| (UT0021814)                                  | 6.2        | 2.17                  | 2.48x10 <sup>-6</sup>                       | 1,061    | 899-1,190 | 2,190             | 7,304             |
| Talon Resources Inc.                         |            |                       | 2.77x10 <sup>-3</sup> –                     |          |           | _                 |                   |
| (UT0025399)                                  | 0.75       | 9.76x10 <sup>-3</sup> | 0.02  | 327      | 157-628   | 3                 | 889               |

Although there are additional permitted discharges in the WCRW, flow and TDS data for at least four sampling periods is available from USEPA's PCS Environmental Warehouse Internet Database only for the locations listed

An additional industrial activity in the Study Area is development of coal bed methane (CBM). The source coals for CBM are generally located in marine-derived formations such as the Mancos Shale, and development and production of CBM wells results in production of high saline waters, which are typically disposed of through evaporation and deep-well injection. Coal bed methane development and production activities first began in the Study Area in 1990, with more significant activity beginning in 1993-1994 in the Ferron Coals located in the Price River watershed. Water production from development

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Existing annual load from Section 6.3.1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Waste load is calculated based on proposed permit limits as listed in Table 6-1 (permits may be concentration or load-based)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Design flow is based on the 25 year 6-hour storm event only

of CBM wells and deep well injection of produced water (produced water was injected into the Navajo and Wingate formations) peaked in the Study Area in 2001 and is now declining. (Hunt 2003)

The effects of CBM development were evaluated on an annual and monthly basis in the San Rafael and Price River watersheds. Any effects were assumed to occur by movement of high saline water into the surface streams as a result of development and production of the CBM wells. The evaluation was accomplished by comparing available measured surface water chemistry over time (pre-CBM to current), looking for any increasing trend in measured TDS concentrations in surface streams that might be attributable to CBM activity. While the analysis of surface water chemistry did not indicate that CBM development has resulted in increased TDS loading in the Study Area, the results of continued monitoring should be assessed for any future effects. The USGS is also currently working on a regional model to assess potential future water quality impacts, if any, of CBM development in Utah (Hunt 2003). Details of this study were not available at the time of this report.

Overall, the analysis of point source data revealed that the current impact of point source TDS on the WCRW streams is relatively minor (see additional discussion in Section 6.0).

# 4.2 Non-point Sources

While there are potential non-point source loadings of TDS from industrial and municipal sources, as discussed above, they are generally insignificant relative to the other non-point sources of TDS concentrations in the watershed. The most significant TDS loading are due to surface and sub-surface movement of water over the Mancos Shale geologic feature present in the area. Mancos Shale formations, which are known to be highly saline and soluble, dominate the middle portion of the WCRW, where irrigation is also ubiquitous. Ground water flows through the Mancos Shale and surface runoff over soils derived from Mancos Shale have been reported as resulting in substantial dissolution of salts (Apodaca 1998, Evangelou et al. 1984, Laronne 1977) and are the primary avenues by which TDS loadings are increased in the WCRW. Water quality data are shown in Appendix B. Specific types of non-point sources fore each of the listed impaired stream segments are summarized in Appendix A.

A previous water quality monitoring project (DEQ 2000) has determined that irrigation return flows, canal seepage, and stock pond seepage constitute a significant source of TDS in the WCRW. Nearly 400 miles of stream segments in the WCRW have been designated as non-supporting or partially supporting their beneficial use due to high TDS caused by agricultural activities. The BOR (2001) estimates that irrigation and other agricultural activities in the Price and San Rafael river sub-watersheds alone results in a salt loading of approximately 258,000 tons per year

Irrigation and associated canal seepage are the largest contributors of TDS in the WCRW. TDS loading associated with irrigation can occur from surface flow and from subsurface movement of return flows. Overland flow caused by over-irrigation can transport salts, as well as sediment, from the soil surface directly to streams. Salt has accumulated on the soil surface in many areas in the WCRW due to the dissolution of salts from the soil and subsurface materials. Below-ground irrigation return flows may eventually enter the groundwater and return to the stream. Data from stream gauges below irrigation areas in all sub-watersheds show significant increases in TDS loadings compared to data from gauges above irrigation areas. Increased TDS concentrations caused by irrigation return flows continue to degrade water quality as the water moves downstream and picks up increasing amounts of salts.

Seepage of water from unlined canals and stock ponds is also a significant contributor to the loading of streams in the WCRW. The BOR and SCS (1993) estimates that canal seepage increases the TDS load by 67.16 tons per mile of canal.

Runoff events are also a significant source of the total salt load in the WCRW. Previous studies have estimated that 21 percent of the salt load in the Price River and 14 percent of the salt load in the San Rafael River are related to runoff events caused by intense precipitation during thunderstorms (BOR 2001). Similar loading has been also been estimated for Muddy Creek (BOR 1987). Additionally, overland flow of snowmelt on lower elevation sites located on saline formations can significantly increase salinity.

Surface runoff over soil derived from Mancos Shale can potentially increase TDS by transporting salt laden soil particles into nearby streams. The aridity of the WCRW results in a net upward movement of water, which deposits salts on the soil surface. These salts are susceptible to movement by surface runoff from natural precipitation events, snowmelt, and over-irrigation (Laronne 1977). Runoff can be exacerbated by disturbances to the soil surface, such as forestry activities, overgrazing and recreational activities.

Improper forestry related activities can increase TDS loading by removing vegetative cover and other protective surfaces, such as pebbles and gravel, as well as loosening the soil surface, all of which increase the erosion potential caused by overland flow. Additionally, roads built for timber extraction are susceptible to erosion, as are all unpaved roads in the watershed. Both the road surface and the steep embankments can be severely eroded by relatively minor storms. However, due to the forested portions of the watershed occurring outside of the Mancos Shale, these practices generally contribute relatively insignificant salt loads.

Livestock and wildlife grazing can result in surface disturbance or compaction, which can alter infiltration, surface cover, and streambank stability. These changes can increase TDS loading in adjacent streams. Infiltration rates decrease, and runoff increases, as livestock or wildlife ground trampling increases. Dadkuh and Gifford (1980) found that untrampled soils exhibit more than two times the infiltration rate as trampled soils. They also reported that by increasing the cover of grasses from 30 percent to 50 percent, sediment production was decreased by more than 50 percent. Streambank degradation caused by watering animals in readily accessible streamside areas can also result in increased sediment production, and accompanying TDS loadings, in the WCRW.

Recreational activities are another potential source of TDS in the WCRW. The loss of vegetative cover and the loosening of soil particles associated with the use of recreational vehicles results in increased erosion potential and possible TDS loading into nearby streams. Recreational activities can also damage or remove the protective cryptogamic crust, which then results in increased sedimentation and associated TDS loading (Belnap et al. 2001).

## 5.0 LOADING CALCULATIONS

The ultimate goal of a TMDL is the attainment of water quality standards for impaired waters, were feasible and achievable. In order to meet the goal of the TMDL, the relationship between source loading and the loading capacity of the receiving water must be established. The loading capacity is the amount of a given pollutant that can be assimilated by a water body while still meeting the water quality standard for the water body. For this TMDL, the water quality criterion is 1,200 mg/L TDS.

This section describes the procedures used for determining the loading capacity and current TDS loading in the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds. In conjunction with historical flow records, loading capacities were established for flows expected to occur in an average year in the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek, as well as selected tributaries in these watersheds, for which target points were established. Existing loads, which were calculated from available monitoring data, were compared to loading capacities in order to evaluate critical conditions and calculate the necessary load reductions.

Each of the established target sites in the WCRW has a TMDL of TDS that can be carried before the TDS criterion is exceeded. This TMDL is equivalent to the loading capacity at each of the target sites, which is calculated by the following formula:

Flow (cfs) x TDS WQ Criterion (1,200 mg/L) x 
$$2.71x10^{-3}$$
 (Conversion Factor<sup>1</sup>) = Load Capacity (tons/day)

This same formula is used to calculate existing loads by substituting measured TDS concentrations at respective flows for the TDS water quality criterion.

Critical conditions represent the condition or conditions under which the loading capacity of a target site is exceeded and violation of TDS criterion occurs. These critical conditions can be dependent on environmental and other watershed factors, such as rainfall events when TDS loading to surface waters occurs in surface runoff to the Study Area streams, as well as watershed activities, such as irrigation that can result in TDS loading through surface and ground water return flows. Critical conditions in the Study Area are difficult to identify because of the dynamic combination of hydrology and loading conditions. Loading times that have the greatest impact on water quality conditions are difficult to distinguish, because of lags created by ground water flows, surface water diversions and other factors such as irrigation rates.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Conversion listed is used to convert flows and TDS concentrations to arrive at the units of tons/day.

As discussed in Section 3.5, violations of the TDS water quality criterion occur during all months of the year at target sites in all three Study Area watersheds. As described in the following sections, based on the available water quality data, the TMDL water quality criterion is violated throughout the entire year and at all expected normal flow conditions throughout the watersheds. Therefore, critical conditions in each of the three watersheds exist at all flow conditions, and the TMDLs will be based on flow conditions and not specific seasonal periods. Establishing a TMDL for TDS under all critical flow conditions ensures that the TDS water quality criterion is met under all conditions.

### 5.1 Price River Watershed

As previously discussed, STORET monitoring stations 493239 (Price River above WWTP in Wellington) and 493165 (Price River at Woodside) were designated as target sites in the Price River watershed and assessed for temporal and spatial variations in flow. The daily stream flows measured at these monitoring stations were arranged in order of magnitude and divided into flow tiers. Each flow tier represents a range of measured flows, the highest measured flow within the range assigned a percentage (e.g., 10 percent, 20 percent) that reflects the chance of any measured stream flow being less than or equal to it. For example, higher measured flow (e.g., 90 cfs) would have a lower (e.g. 10 percent) chance of criterion exceedance while a lower flow (e.g., 10 cfs) would have a greater chance of exceedance. To evaluate the critical flow conditions at each target site, the maximum load capacity for each flow tier was calculated based on the highest measured flow within the tier range of flows and this load capacity compared with existing loads (minimum, maximum, average) calculated from the data. These results are shown in Tables 5-1 (monitoring station 493239) and 5-2 (monitoring station 493165). Plots of calculated loading capacity at each flow tier versus *average* existing load calculated from the data are shown for each monitoring station in Figures 5-1 and 5-2, respectively.

As shown in Table 5-1, maximum TDS loads for all but the 10 percent and 20 percent percentile groups exceeded the allowable load capacities for each percentile group. The plot of average existing load versus calculated loading capacity (Figure 5-1) is consistent with the water quality assessment results presented in Section 3.4.1, which show that, on average, the TDS water quality standard at this monitoring station is exceeded throughout the entire year, except during higher flow periods in the summer (see Figure 3-2). The results for monitoring station 493165 show that loading capacities are exceeded and critical conditions exist throughout the entire range of flow tiers (Table 5-2), although average existing loads do not exceed loading capacities at higher flow tiers (Figure 5-2).

Table 5-1 Loading Statistics for Station 493239, Price River Watershed (Map 10, Price River above Price WWTP at Wellington bridge)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                               | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 360                     | 2                  | 0                                  | 332                                   | 767     | 550     | 1,163                            |
| 10% - 20%   | 100                     | 3                  | 0                                  | 114                                   | 299     | 178     | 323                              |
| 20% - 30%   | 70                      | 2                  | 1                                  | 93                                    | 295     | 194     | 227                              |
| 30% - 40%   | 45                      | 3                  | 1                                  | 72                                    | 242     | 144     | 146                              |
| 40% - 50%   | 27                      | 2                  | 2                                  | 138                                   | 177     | 152     | 87                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 19                      | 3                  | 3                                  | 121                                   | 141     | 131     | 61                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 17                      | 3                  | 3                                  | 74                                    | 109     | 90      | 55                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 14                      | 2                  | 2                                  | 96                                    | 116     | 106     | 47                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 9                       | 3                  | 3                                  | 43                                    | 67      | 58      | 29                               |
| 90% - 100%  | 5                       | 2                  | 2                                  | 25                                    | 41      | 33      | 15                               |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

Table 5-2 Loading Statistics for Station 493165, Price River Watershed (Map 10, Price River near Woodside at US 6 crossing)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                               | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 236                     | 5                  | 2                                  | 471                                   | 1,612   | 826     | 763                              |
| 10% - 20%   | 132                     | 6                  | 4                                  | 211                                   | 2,784   | 574     | 425                              |
| 20% - 30%   | 72                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 255                                   | 513     | 361     | 232                              |
| 30% - 40%   | 55                      | 5                  | 4                                  | 187                                   | 480     | 290     | 177                              |
| 40% - 50%   | 50                      | 6                  | 5                                  | 74                                    | 358     | 262     | 161                              |
| 50% - 60%   | 43                      | 5                  | 5                                  | 251                                   | 420     | 329     | 138                              |
| 60% - 70%   | 36                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 187                                   | 279     | 220     | 117                              |
| 70% - 80%   | 26                      | 6                  | 5                                  | 45                                    | 221     | 150     | 84                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 20                      | 5                  | 5                                  | 115                                   | 188     | 145     | 63                               |
| 90% - 100%  | 11                      | 5                  | 4                                  | 20                                    | 122     | 70      | 35                               |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

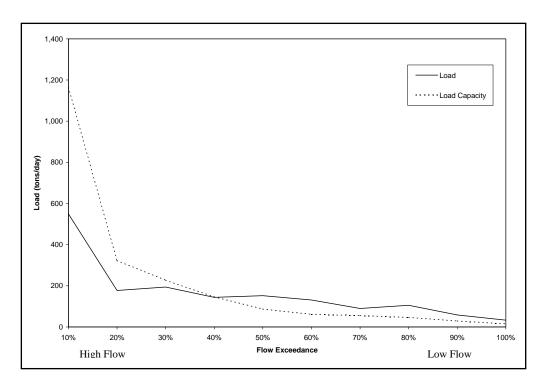


Figure 5-1 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 493239 (Map 10, Price River above Price WWTP at Wellington Bridge)

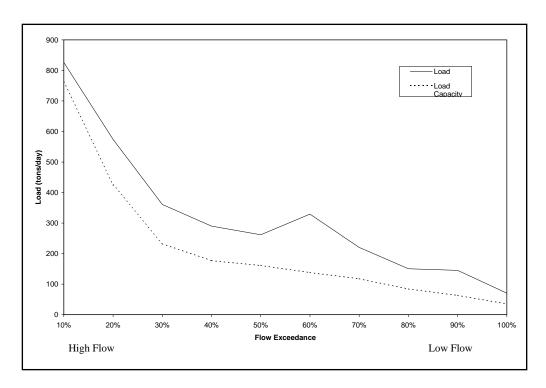


Figure 5-2 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 493165 (Map 10, Price River near Woodside at US 6 Crossing)

# 5.2 San Rafael Watershed

Results of the analyses of loading capacities, existing loads, and critical conditions for target sites/monitoring stations EWCD-03 (Huntington Creek lower), EWCD-07 (Cottonwood Creek lower), EWCD-09 (Rock Canyon Creek lower), EWCD-11 (Ferron Creek lower), and STORET monitoring station 493029 (San Rafael at U24 crossing) in the San Rafael watershed are shown in Tables 5-3 through 5-7, and Figures 5-3 through 5-7, respectively. The results show that loading capacities are exceeded and critical conditions exist throughout the entire range of flow tiers at each of these monitoring stations (Tables 5-3 through 5-7), although average existing loads do not exceed loading capacities at higher flow tiers at monitoring stations EWCD-07, EWCD-11, and STORET monitoring station 493029 (Figures 5-4, 5-6, and 5-7, respectively).

Table 5-3 Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-03, Huntington Creek Watershed (Map 11, lower Huntington Creek)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                               | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 107                     | 14                 | 7                                  | 142                                   | 741     | 371     | 344                              |
| 10% - 20%   | 50                      | 15                 | 14                                 | 181                                   | 602     | 281     | 163                              |
| 20% - 30%   | 24                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 123                                   | 235     | 171     | 77                               |
| 30% - 40%   | 17                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 81                                    | 223     | 129     | 53                               |
| 40% - 50%   | 12                      | 15                 | 15                                 | 73                                    | 160     | 122     | 40                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 9                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 65                                    | 141     | 93      | 29                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 7                       | 15                 | 15                                 | 51                                    | 125     | 80      | 24                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 6                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 45                                    | 88      | 65      | 18                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 4                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 24                                    | 61      | 42      | 13                               |
| 90% - 100%  | 1                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 1                                     | 26      | 13      | 4                                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

Table 5-4 Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-07, Cottonwood Creek Watershed (Map 11, lower Cottonwood Creek)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                               | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 175                     | 14                 | 6                                  | 173                                   | 882     | 332     | 566                              |
| 10% - 20%   | 37                      | 15                 | 13                                 | 112                                   | 223     | 169     | 121                              |
| 20% - 30%   | 27                      | 14                 | 13                                 | 90                                    | 223     | 149     | 89                               |
| 30% - 40%   | 22                      | 15                 | 15                                 | 83                                    | 230     | 135     | 72                               |
| 40% - 50%   | 20                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 79                                    | 156     | 117     | 64                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 18                      | 15                 | 15                                 | 73                                    | 130     | 109     | 58                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 15                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 73                                    | 125     | 100     | 50                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 13                      | 15                 | 15                                 | 69                                    | 125     | 94      | 42                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 9                       | 14                 | 13                                 | 18                                    | 136     | 70      | 29                               |
| 90% - 100%  | 4                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 11                                    | 70      | 41      | 13                               |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

Table 5-5 Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-09, Rock Canyon Creek Watershed (Map 11, lower Rock Canyon Creek)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Vater Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                                     | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 27                      | 13                 | 13                                 | 99  | 208     | 142     | 89                               |
| 10% - 20%   | 19                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 82  | 267     | 120     | 61                               |
| 20% - 30%   | 13                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 67  | 177     | 107     | 41                               |
| 30% - 40%   | 10                      | 13                 | 13                                 | 51  | 138     | 75      | 33                               |
| 40% - 50%   | 8                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 51  | 122     | 72      | 26                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 6                       | 13                 | 12                                 | 13  | 88      | 61      | 20                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 5                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 39  | 92      | 59      | 17                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 4                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 31  | 94      | 51      | 13                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 3                       | 13                 | 13                                 | 32  | 54      | 41      | 10                               |
| 90% - 100%  | 2                       | 13                 | 13                                 | 15  | 38      | 24      | 6                                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

Table 5-6 Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-11, Ferron Creek Watershed (Map 11, lower Ferron Creek)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                               | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 120                     | 14                 | 4                                  | 95                                    | 522     | 225     | 386                              |
| 10% - 20%   | 20                      | 15                 | 15                                 | 80                                    | 175     | 109     | 66                               |
| 20% - 30%   | 12                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 56                                    | 114     | 83      | 40                               |
| 30% - 40%   | 10                      | 14                 | 14                                 | 45                                    | 83      | 63      | 32                               |
| 40% - 50%   | 7                       | 15                 | 15                                 | 40                                    | 139     | 60      | 23                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 5                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 28                                    | 54      | 42      | 18                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 4                       | 15                 | 15                                 | 22                                    | 47      | 33      | 14                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 4                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 26                                    | 41      | 30      | 11                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 2                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 11                                    | 30      | 20      | 7                                |
| 90% - 100%  | 1                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 1                                     | 20      | 7       | 2                                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

Table 5-7 Loading Statistics for Station 493029, Lower San Rafael River Watershed (Map 11, San Rafael River at US 24 crossing)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Water Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                                     | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 291                     | 6                  | 1                                  | 479   | 1,067   | 715     | 939                              |
| 10% - 20%   | 91                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 425   | 474     | 457     | 293                              |
| 20% - 30%   | 51                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 204   | 500     | 333     | 165                              |
| 30% - 40%   | 37                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 214   | 345     | 276     | 120                              |
| 40% - 50%   | 29                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 202   | 230     | 211     | 93                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 25                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 171   | 230     | 204     | 80                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 17                      | 6                  | 6                                  | 106   | 184     | 148     | 56                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 14                      | 7                  | 7                                  | 85  | 145     | 115     | 46                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 6                       | 6                  | 6                                  | 25  | 103     | 67      | 21                               |
| 90% - 100%  | 2                       | 5                  | 5                                  | 14  | 36      | 21      | 6                                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

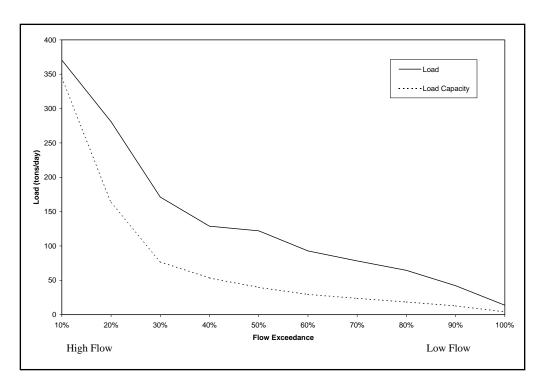


Figure 5-3 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-03 (Map 11, Lower Huntington Creek)

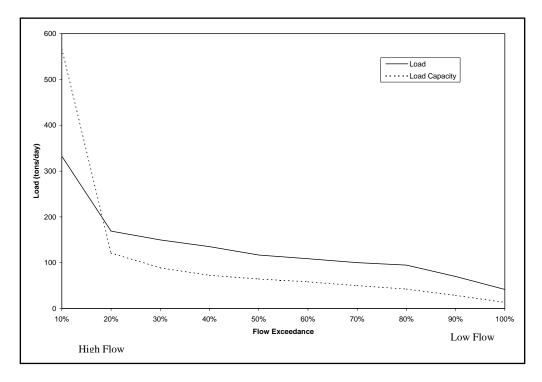


Figure 5-4 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-07 (Map 11, Lower Cottonwood Creek)

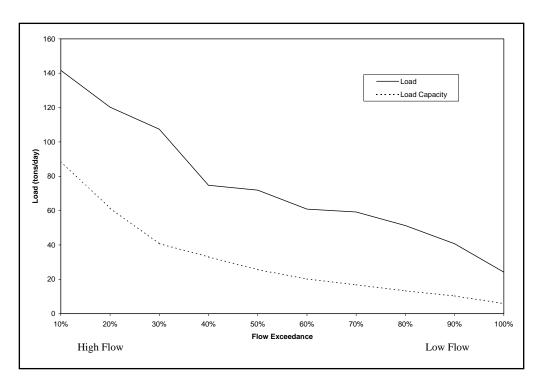


Figure 5-5 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-09 (Map 11, Lower Rock Canyon Creek)

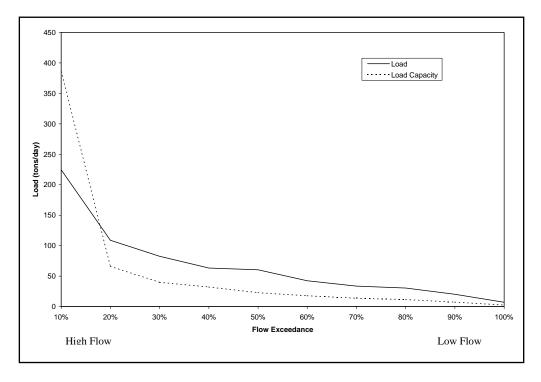


Figure 5-6 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-11 (Map 11, Lower Ferron Creek)

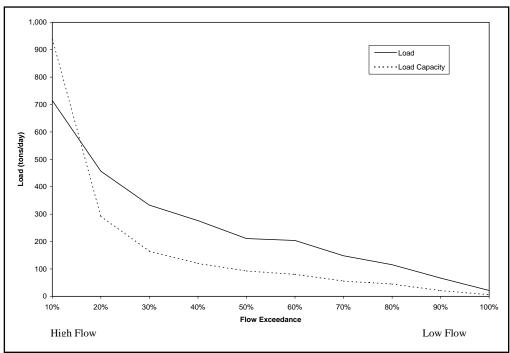


Figure 5-7 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 493029 (Map 11, San Rafael River at US 24 crossing)

# 5.3 Muddy Creek

Results of the analyses of loading capacities, existing loads, and critical conditions for target sites/monitoring station EWCD-14 (Muddy Creek lower) and STORET monitoring station 495500 (Muddy Creek at old U24 crossing) in the Muddy Creek watershed are shown in Tables 5-8 and 5-9, and Figures 5-8 and 5-9, respectively. The results show that loading capacities are exceeded and critical conditions exist throughout the entire range of flow tiers at each of these monitoring stations (Tables 5-8 and 5-9), although average existing loads do not exceed loading capacities at higher flow tiers at monitoring station EWCD-14 (Figure 5-8).

Table 5-8 Loading Statistics for Station EWCD-14 Muddy Creek Watershed (Map 12, lower Muddy Creek)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Existing Load (tons/day) <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum                               | Maximum | Average | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 79                      | 14                 | 3                                  | 82                                    | 414     | 164     | 256                              |
| 10% - 20%   | 30                      | 14                 | 6                                  | 43                                    | 115     | 88      | 97                               |
| 20% - 30%   | 17                      | 15                 | 11                                 | 33                                    | 159     | 69      | 56                               |
| 30% - 40%   | 11                      | 14                 | 11                                 | 30                                    | 66      | 46      | 36                               |
| 40% - 50%   | 9                       | 14                 | 11                                 | 25                                    | 56      | 40      | 31                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 8                       | 15                 | 14                                 | 28                                    | 53      | 37      | 26                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 5                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 18                                    | 36      | 25      | 16                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 3                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 13                                    | 33      | 20      | 11                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 2                       | 14                 | 14                                 | 7                                     | 25      | 12      | 6                                |
| 90% - 100%  | 1                       | 14                 | 13                                 | 2                                     | 9       | 6       | 3                                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

Table 5-9 Loading Statistics for Station 495500, Muddy Creek Watershed (Map 12, Muddy Creek at old US 24 crossing)

| Flow        | Average                 | Number of          | Water                              | Existi  | ing Load (tons | /day) <sup>4</sup> | Load                             |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Exceedances | Flow (cfs) <sup>1</sup> | Loads <sup>2</sup> | Quality<br>Violations <sup>3</sup> | Minimum | Maximum        | Average            | Capacity (tons/day) <sup>5</sup> |
| 0% - 10%    | 159                     | 7                  | 7                                  | 334     | 5,151          | 1,402              | 514                              |
| 10% - 20%   | 45                      | 7                  | 6                                  | 87      | 452            | 259                | 145                              |
| 20% - 30%   | 31                      | 7                  | 5                                  | 86      | 287            | 185                | 102                              |
| 30% - 40%   | 24                      | 7                  | 6                                  | 65      | 302            | 177                | 76                               |
| 40% - 50%   | 18                      | 7                  | 7                                  | 106     | 155            | 133                | 58                               |
| 50% - 60%   | 12                      | 7                  | 7                                  | 71      | 158            | 119                | 38                               |
| 60% - 70%   | 7                       | 8                  | 8                                  | 47      | 105            | 74                 | 21                               |
| 70% - 80%   | 5                       | 7                  | 7                                  | 44      | 83             | 55                 | 15                               |
| 80% - 90%   | 2                       | 7                  | 7                                  | 23      | 54             | 34                 | 8                                |
| 90% - 100%  | 1                       | 6                  | 6                                  | 0       | 15             | 7                  | 2                                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Flow values shown represent the average measured flow within the respective flow tier over the period of 1/1990-12/2001.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Equals the total number of available measurements (flow and TDS) within each flow tier from which loads were calculated (Appendix B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Number of times that the measured TDS concentrations exceeded 1,200 mg/L.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Load (tons/day)= measured flow (cfs) x measured TDS concentration x Conversion Factor. Data is shown in Appendix B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Load capacity calculated as highest measured flow in each flow tier x TDS criterion of 1,200 mg/L x Conversion Factor.

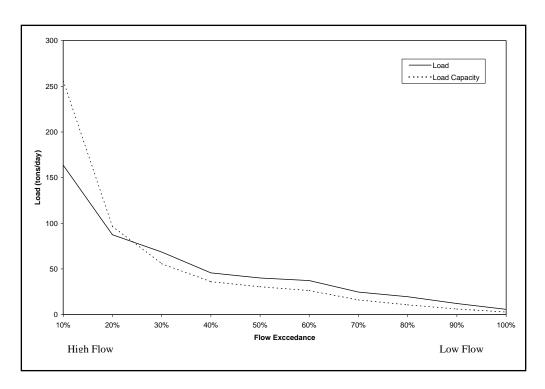


Figure 5-8 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station EWCD-14 (Map 12, Lower Muddy Creek)

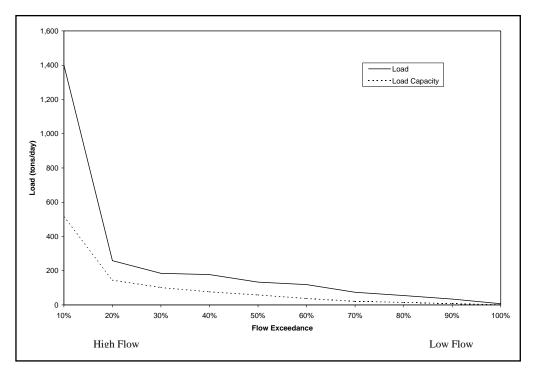


Figure 5-9 Existing TDS Loading by Flow for Station 495500 (Map 12, Muddy Creek at old US 24 crossing)

#### 6.0 TMDL AND LOAD ALLOCATION

# **6.1** Description of TMDL Allocation

A TMDL is composed of the sum of individual waste load allocations (WLAs) for point sources, load allocations (LAs) for non-point sources and natural background loading (which is naturally occurring and cannot be controlled), and a margin of safety (MOS) that either implicitly or explicitly accounts for the uncertainty in the relationship between pollutant loads and the quality of the receiving streams. A TMDL is denoted by the equation:

$$TMDL = \Sigma WLAs + \Sigma LAs + MOS.$$

The TMDL is the total amount of pollutant that can be assimilated by the receiving stream while still achieving water quality standards. For some pollutants, TMDLs are expressed as a mass-loading basis (e.g., pounds or kilograms per day). In some cases, a TMDL is expressed as another appropriate measure that is the relevant expression for the reduction of loadings of the specific pollutant needed to meet water quality standards or goals. The TMDLs for TDS for the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watershed are expressed on a mass-loading basis (tons/day) and represent the loading capacity of the watershed streams to assimilate TDS load and achieve the TDS water quality standard.

# 6.2 Margin of Safety

The MOS is a required part of the TMDL development process. There are two basic methods for incorporating the MOS:

- Implicitly incorporate the MOS using conservative model assumptions to develop allocations
- Explicitly specify a portion of the total TMDL (stream loading capacity) as the MOS.

For the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek TMDLs, the MOS was calculated as 5 percent of stream loading capacity.

# **6.3** TMDL Allocations

The TMDLs and load allocations for the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds were developed based on flow and water quality data over an 11-year period of record from 1990 to 2001. The average annual loading capacity/TMDL at each target site was calculated as the product of the average annual flow at the target site, the TDS standard criterion of 1,200 mg/L, and a conversion factor to express the average annual loading capacity/TMDL in tons/year TDS. The difference between the

TMDL and the existing average annual TDS load at each target (calculated using water quality and flow data at each target site over the 11-year period of record) plus the MOS represents the reduction in TDS loading required to meet the TMDL at that site. This reduction in TDS loading was, in turn, used to determine the allocation in TDS loading from non-point sources under the TMDLs.

The existing average annual TDS load at each target site is comprised of TDS loads from both point and non-point sources. The average annual point-source TDS load at each target site was calculated from discharge monitoring report data from permitted point-source dischargers located above the site (see Section 4, Tables 4-1 and 4-2). The average annual non-point source TDS load at each target site was calculated as the difference between the existing average annual TDS load and average annual point-source load. As shown in Tables 6-2 through 6-10, existing TDS load from point sources is generally much less than the non-point source load. At the lowest target site in each watershed, the point source load is less than 5% of the total existing load (Tables 6-3, 6-8, and 6-10). The existing point source load at all target sites is less than 10% of the existing load. This TMDL proposes to establish point source permits as the permits come open for review. The proposed limits listed in Table 6-1 will come into effect at that time. The resulting WLAs based on the limits listed in Table 6-1 are also listed in Tables 6-2 through 6-10. The reduction in TDS load required to meet the average annual loading capacity/TMDL at each target site was applied to non-point source loading to arrive at load allocations under the TMDLs, as based on the proposed new WLAs.

Tables 6-2 through 6-10 summarize the existing average annual point- and non-point source loads, loading capacity, reduction in TDS load to meet the loading capacity, and the waste load, load allocations, and MOS under the TMDL for each target site in the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds.

Table 6-1 Proposed New Permit Limits for TDS for the Existing Point Sources in WCRW.

|                                 | Permit |             | Annual      |             |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Permittee Name/Permit           | Limit  | Loading     | Loading     |             |
| Number                          | (mg/L) | (tons/year) | (tons/year) | Footnote(s) |
| Ark Land Company                |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0025453)                     | 656    |             | 30          | 3           |
| Canyon Fuel - SUFCO             |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0022918)                     |        | 10,044      | 10,044      | 4           |
| Castle Valley SSD – Castle Dale |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0023663)                     |        | 1,278       | 1,278       | 1,4         |
| Castle Valley SSD – Huntington  |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0021296)                     |        | 730         | 730         | 1,4         |
| Ferron Lagoons- Ferron          |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0020052)                     |        | 986         | 986         | 1,4         |
| Consolidation Coal –Emery       |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0022616)                     |        | 1,041       | 1,041       | 4           |
| Co-Op Mining Company            |        |             |             |             |
| (UT040006)                      | 880    |             | 670         | 3           |
| Hiawatha Coal Company           |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0023094)                     | 981    |             | 941         | 3           |
| Interwest Mining Co- Des Be     |        |             |             |             |
| Dov (UTG040022)                 |        |             |             | 2           |
| Lodestar Energy – Horizon       |        |             |             |             |
| (UTG040019)                     | 519    |             | 1,042       | 3           |
| Pacific – Carbon Plant          |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0000094)                     |        |             |             | 5           |
| Pacificorp – Trail Mountain     |        |             |             |             |
| (UTG040003)                     | 1136   |             | 14          | 3           |
| Price River Water Imp. Dist     |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0021814)                     |        | 7,304       | 7,304       | 1,4         |
| Talon Resources Inc.            |        |             |             |             |
| (UT0025399)                     |        | 889         | 889         | 4           |
| Hunter Power Plant              |        |             |             | 5           |
| Huntington Power Plant          |        |             |             | 5           |

- 1. It is recommended that Facilities conduct an (I&I) Inflow/Infiltration study to determine the extent of I&I from ground water into their collection systems, followed by a project to repair or replace defective sewer piping.
- 2. This mining facility does not have a mine water discharge (dry mine) thus is would not be required to have a UPDES Discharge Permit. The facility has constructed holding ponds designed to receive and hold a 10 year 24 hour storm event. The facility discharges from the storm water containment about once every three years. This is generally done to for preventative maintenance measures.
- 3. For concentration based discharge permit limit calculation purposes, if there were more that 20 TDS data points available, the 95th percentile of that data set was used; otherwise the average of data points, less than 20 were taken, plus two standard deviations.
- 4. Those facilities with outfall concentrations near or exceeding 1200 mg/L, permit limits are based on the design flow of the facility and the water quality standard of 1200 mg/L to determine an annual loading permit limit in tons per year.
- 5. When UPDES permits are renewed for Pacific Carbon Plant or written for the Hunter and Huntington Power plants, waste load allocations will be developed to insure the discharges from these facilities will not violate the instream water quality standard for TDS of 1200 mg/L.

# **6.3.1** Existing Conditions

The existing condition represents TDS loadings in the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds calculated using existing monitoring data. As discussed in Section 5, existing loads were calculated for days that had recorded flow and TDS concentrations. The average annual TDS loadings are summarized in Tables 6-2 through 6-10. These tables also list the estimated existing TDS loads from specific point sources and the proposed waste load allocations for these existing point sources. The derivation of these values is summarized in Table 6-1. Permit limits were set using three methods: 1) for current discharges that are less than the 1,200 mg/L, the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile TDS concentrations was set as the permit limit; 2) for discharges that are at or slightly above the 1,200 mg/l criteria, a total annual load of the design flow x 1,200 mg/L is used, and 3) for discharges that occur where there is sufficient mixing capacity, the permit limit is established to prevent exceedance of the 1,200 mg/L criteria..

The estimated allocation of the non-point load to different sources (e.g., canal seepage, irrigation return flows, erosion) for each watershed is provided in the Project Implementation Plan (Appendix A). For the Price River-Wellington (Storet 493239), the table is shown for the average annual period (Table 6-2a) and for the defined critical condition (Table 6-2b), which is for the 40-100 percent flow exceedance (Table 5-1).

Table 6-2a Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Price River Watershed from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal Diversion (based on UTDEQ STORET Station 493239- Price River above Price WWTP at Wellington Bridge)

| Source                             |                               | Existing TI<br>(tons/ye |    | WLA <sup>1</sup> (tons/year)              |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----|---|
| Point Source                       |                               |                         |    | •   |
| NPDES UTG040019 <sup>a</sup>       |                               | 258                     |    | 1,042                                     |
| NPDES UT0023094 <sup>b</sup>       |                               | 146                     |    | 941                                       |
| NPDES UT0000094°                   |                               | 146                     |    |   |
| NPDES UT0025453 <sup>d</sup>       |                               | 8                       |    | 30  |
| NPDES UT0021814 <sup>e</sup>       |                               | 2,190                   | 0  | 7,304                                     |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 2,74                    | 8  | 9,317                                     |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 62,87                   | '4 |   |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 65,62                   | .2 |   |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 79,84                   | 7  |   |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 3,992                   | 2  |   |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet I  | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 0                       |    |   |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load<br>(tons/year   |                         |    | duction in Existing<br>Achieve Allocation |
| Point Source                       | 9,317                         |                         |    | 0%  |
| Non-Point Source                   | 66,538                        |                         |    | 0%  |
| Margin of Safety                   | 3,992                         |                         | No | ot Applicable                             |

- a. Lodestar Energy Inc. Horizon, H.C. Box 370, Helper, UT. Data collected from 3/31/2000 12/31/2002.
- b. Mine discharge. Hiawatha Coal Company, P.O. Box 1201, Huntington UT. Data collected from 8/31/2000 12/31/2002.
- c. Pacific- Carbon Plant. Data collected from 12/31/2001 12/31/2002.
- d. Ark Land Company. Data collected from 8/31/2002 11/30/2002. Due to high flow during the 8/31/2002 10/31/2002 period only the data from 11/30/2002 is used.
- e. Price Waste Water Treatment Plant. Data collected from 1/31/2002 12/31/2002.
- $1. \ Waste \ load \ allocations \ (WLA) \ are \ discussed \ in \ Table \ 6-1 \ (permit \ limits \ may \ be \ concentration \ or \ load-based)$
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (67.7 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-2b Summary of Average TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for critical conditions in the Price River Watershed from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal Diversion (based on UTDEQ STORET Station 493239- Price River above Price WWTP at Wellington Bridge)

| Source                             |                               | TDS L<br>(tons/y        |          | WLA <sup>1</sup><br>(tons/year) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| Point Source                       |                               | (tolls/y                | car)     | (tons/year)                     |
| NPDES UTG040019 <sup>a</sup>       |                               | 258                     | 3        | 1,042                           |
| NPDES UT0023094 <sup>b</sup>       |                               | 140                     | ĺ        | 941                             |
| NPDES UT0000094 <sup>c</sup>       |                               | 140                     | <u> </u> |                                 |
| NPDES UT0025453 <sup>d</sup>       |                               | 8                       |          | 30                              |
| NPDES UT0021814 <sup>e</sup>       |                               | 2,19                    | 0        | 7,304                           |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 2,74                    | 8        | 9,317                           |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 52,73                   | 32       |                                 |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 55,48                   | 30       |                                 |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 31,7:                   | 55       |                                 |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 1,58                    | 8        |                                 |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet I  | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 25,3                    | 13       |                                 |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                 | Allocation <sup>7</sup> | % of R   | eduction in Existing            |
|                                    | (tons/year                    | r)                      | Load to  | Achieve Allocation              |
| Point Source                       | 9,317                         |                         |          | 0%                              |
| Non-Point Source                   | 20,850                        |                         |          | 60%                             |
| Margin of Safety                   | 1,588                         |                         | 1        | Not Applicable                  |

- a. Lodestar Energy Inc. Horizon, H.C. Box 370, Helper, UT. Data collected from 3/31/2000 12/31/2002.
- b. Mine discharge. Hiawatha Coal Company, P.O. Box 1201, Huntington UT. Data collected from 8/31/2000 12/31/2002.
- c. Pacific- Carbon Plant. Data collected from 12/31/2001 12/31/2002.
- d. Ark Land Company. Data collected from 8/31/2002 11/30/2002. Due to high flow during the 8/31/2002 10/31/2002 period only the data from 11/30/2002 is used.
- e. Price Waste Water Treatment Plant. Data collected from 1/31/2002 12/31/2002.
- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (67.7 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-3 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Price River Watershed from Confluence of Green River to Soldier Creek Confluence (based on UTDEQ STORET Station 493165- Price River near Woodside at US 6 Crossing)

| Source                             | TDS L<br>(tons/y                 |                         | WLA <sup>1</sup> (tons/year) |                       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Point Source                       |                                  |                         |                              |                       |
| NPDES UTG040019 <sup>a</sup>       |                                  | 258                     | 3                            | 1,042                 |
| NPDES UT0023094 <sup>b</sup>       |                                  | 146                     | <u> </u>                     | 941                   |
| NPDES UT0000094 <sup>c</sup>       |                                  | 140                     | j .                          |                       |
| NPDES UT0025453 <sup>d</sup>       |                                  | 8                       |                              | 30                    |
| NPDES UT0021814 <sup>e</sup>       |                                  | 2,19                    | 00                           | 7,304                 |
| Total Point Source Load            |                                  | 2,74                    | .8                           | 9,317                 |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                                  | 126,8                   | 49                           |                       |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                                  | 129,5                   | 97                           |                       |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                                  | 74,20                   | 00                           |                       |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                                  | 3,71                    | 0                            |                       |
| Load Reduction Required to Mee     | et Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 59,10                   | 07                           |                       |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                    | Allocation <sup>7</sup> | % of R                       | Reduction in Existing |
|                                    | (tons/yea                        | r)                      | Load t                       | o Achieve Allocation  |
| Point Source                       | 9,317                            |                         |                              | 0%                    |
| Non-Point Source                   | 61,173                           |                         |                              | 52%                   |
| Margin of Safety                   | 3.710                            |                         |                              | Not Applicable        |

- a. Lodestar Energy Inc. Horizon, H.C. Box 370, Helper, UT. Data collected from 3/31/2000 12/31/2002.
- b. Mine discharge. Hiawatha Coal Company, P.O. Box 1201, Huntington UT. Data collected from 8/31/2000 12/31/2002.
- c. Pacific- Carbon Plant. Data collected from 12/31/2001 12/31/2002.
- d. Ark Land Company. Data collected from 8/31/2002 11/30/2002. Due to high flow during the 8/31/2002 10/31/2002 period only the data from 11/30/2002 is used.
- e. Price Waste Water Treatment Plant. Data collected from 1/31/2002 12/31/2002.
- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (62.9 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-4 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Huntington Creek Watershed from Confluence with Cottonwood Creek Upstream to USFS Boundary (based on EWCD-03- Lower Huntington Creek)

| Source                             | TDS I<br>(tons/y              |                         | WLA <sup>1</sup><br>(tons/year) |                      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Point Source                       |                               |                         |                                 |                      |
| NPDES UTG040006 <sup>a</sup>       | 35                            | 1                       | 670                             |                      |
| NPDES UT0021296 <sup>b</sup>       |                               | 0.00                    | )]                              | 730                  |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 35                      |                                 | 1,400                |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 58,5                    | 04                              |                      |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 58,5                    | 39                              |                      |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 27,7                    | 76                              |                      |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 1,38                    | 39                              |                      |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet I  | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 32,1                    | 52                              |                      |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                 | Allocation <sup>7</sup> | % of R                          | eduction in Existing |
|                                    | (tons/year                    | r)                      | Load to                         | o Achieve Allocation |
| Point Source                       | 1,400                         |                         |                                 | 0%                   |
| Non-Point Source                   | 24,987                        | •                       |                                 | 57%                  |
| Margin of Safety                   | 1,389                         |                         | 1                               | Not Applicable       |

- a. Co-Op Mining Bear/Trail Mines. Data collected from 5/30/1998 12/31/2002. b. Castle Valley SSD (Huntington). Data collected from 10/31/2002 12/31/2002.
- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (23.5 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-5 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Cottonwood Creek Watershed from the Confluence of Huntington Creek to Highway 57 (based on EWCD-07- Lower Cottonwood Creek)

| Source                             |                               | TDS L<br>(tons/y                        |                | WLA <sup>1</sup><br>(tons/year) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Point Source                       |                               | (************************************** | ,              | (11 11 )                        |
| NPDES UTG040003 <sup>a</sup>       |                               | 233                                     | }              | 14                              |
| NPDES UTG040022 <sup>b</sup>       |                               | 0.000                                   | 02             | 0                               |
| NPDES UT0025399 <sup>c</sup>       |                               | 3                                       |                | 889                             |
| NPDES UT0023663 <sup>d</sup>       |                               | 730                                     | )              | 1,278                           |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 966                                     | j              | 2,181                           |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 67,04                                   | <del>1</del> 1 |                                 |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 68,00                                   | )7             |                                 |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 39,94                                   | 10             |                                 |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 1,99                                    | 7              |                                 |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet I  | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 30,00                                   | 54             |                                 |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                 | Allocation <sup>7</sup>                 |                | eduction in Existing            |
|                                    | (tons/year                    | r)                                      | Load to        | o Achieve Allocation            |
| Point Source                       | 2,181                         |   |                | 0%                              |
| Non-Point Source                   | 35,762                        |   |                | 47%                             |
| Margin of Safety                   | 1,997                         |   | 1              | Not Applicable                  |

- a. Pacificorp Trail Mtn. Mine. Data collected from 1/31/1998 5/30/1998.
- b. Interwest Mining Co.- Des Be Dov. Data collected from 10/31/2001 12/31/2001.
- c. Talon Resources Inc. Data collected from 6/30/2002 12/31/2002.
- d. Castle Valley Special Service. Sewer system. Data collected from 9/30/2002 11/30/2002.
- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (33.8 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-6 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Rock Canyon Creek Watershed from Confluence with Cottonwood Creek to Headwaters (based on EWCD-09- Lower Rock Canyon Creek)

| Source                             |                               | TDS I<br>(tons/y        |         | WLA <sup>1</sup><br>(tons/year) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| Point Source                       |                               |                         |         |                                 |
| None*                              |                               |                         |         |                                 |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 0                       |         |                                 |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 31,9                    | 05      |                                 |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 31,9                    | 05      |                                 |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 11,5                    | 00      |                                 |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 575                     | 5       |                                 |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet    | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 20,9                    | 80      |                                 |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                 | Allocation <sup>7</sup> | % of R  | eduction in Existing            |
|                                    | (tons/year                    | :)                      | Load to | Achieve Allocation              |
| Point Source                       | 0                             |                         |         | 0%                              |
| Non-Point Source                   | 10,925                        |                         |         | 66%                             |
| Margin of Safety                   | 575                           | ·                       | ]       | Not Applicable                  |

Notes: \* While there is no existing UPDES permit, the Hunter Power Plant (PacifiCorp) operations results in discharge to Rock Creek, permitting is underway

- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (9.7 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-7 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Ferron Creek Watershed from Confluence with the San Rafael River to Headwaters (based on EWCD-11- Lower Ferron Creek)

| Source                             |                               | TDS L<br>(tons/y        |            | WLA <sup>1</sup> (tons/year) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Point Source                       |                               |                         |            |                              |
| NPDES UT0020052 <sup>a</sup>       |                               | 95                      |            | 986                          |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 95                      |            | 986                          |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 44,7                    | 88         |                              |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 44,8                    | 83         |                              |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 21,5                    | 58         |                              |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 1,07                    | <b>'</b> 8 |                              |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet I  | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 24,40                   | 03         |                              |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                 | Allocation <sup>7</sup> | % of R     | eduction in Existing         |
|                                    | (tons/year                    | r)                      | Load to    | o Achieve Allocation         |
| Point Source                       | 986                           |                         |            | 0%                           |
| Non-Point Source                   | 19,494                        |                         |            | 57%                          |
| Margin of Safety                   | 1,078                         |                         | 1          | Not Applicable               |

Notes: a. Ferron Lagoor

- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (18.3 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-8 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Lower San Rafael River Watershed from Confluence with the Green River to Confluence with Huntington Creek (based on UTDEQ STORET 493029- San Rafael River at US 24 Crossing)

| Source                             | 2                                 | TDS L<br>(tons/y        |         | WLA <sup>1</sup><br>(tons/year) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| Point Source                       |                                   |                         | ,       | , ,                             |
| NPDES UTG040006 <sup>a</sup>       |                                   | 35                      |         | 670                             |
| NPDES UT0021296 <sup>b</sup>       |                                   | 0.00                    | 1       | 730                             |
| NPDES UTG040003 <sup>c</sup>       |                                   | 233                     | }       | 14                              |
| NPDES UTG040022 <sup>d</sup>       |                                   | 0.000                   | 02      |                                 |
| NPDES UT0025399 <sup>e</sup>       |                                   | 3                       |         | 889                             |
| NPDES UT0023663 <sup>f</sup>       |                                   | 730                     | )       | 1,278                           |
| NPDES UT0020052 <sup>g</sup>       |                                   | 95                      |         | 986                             |
| Total Point Source Load            |                                   | 1,09                    | 6       | 4,567                           |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                                   | 136,4                   | 25      |                                 |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                                   | 137,5                   | 21      |                                 |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                                   | 101,5                   | 24      |                                 |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                                   | 5,07                    | 6       |                                 |
| Load Reduction Required to Me      | eet Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 41,0                    | 73      |                                 |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                     | Allocation <sup>7</sup> | % of R  | eduction in Existing            |
|                                    | (tons/yea                         | r)                      | Load to | Achieve Allocation              |
| Point Source                       | 4,567                             |                         |         | 0%                              |
| Non-Point Source                   | 91,881                            |                         |         | 33%                             |
| Margin of Safety                   | 5.076                             |                         | N       | Not Applicable                  |

- a. Co-Op Mining Company. Data collected from 5/30/1998-12/31/2002.
- b. Castle Valley SSD-Huntington, Data collected from 10/31/2002-12/31/2002.
- c. Pacificorp Trail Mtn. Mine. Data collected from 1/31/1998 5/30/1998.
- d. Interwest Mining CO-DES-BEE. Data collected from 10/31/2001 12/31/2001.
- e. Talon Resources Inc. Data collected from 6/30/2002 12/31/2002.
- f. Castle Valley Special Service. Sewer system. Data collected from 9/30/2002 11/30/2002.
- g. Ferron Lagoons
- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (86.0 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-9 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Upper Muddy Creek Watershed from Confluence with Ivie Creek to Highway 10 (based on EWCD-14- Lower Muddy Creek)

| Source                             |                               | TDS I<br>(tons/y |          | WLA <sup>1</sup><br>(tons/year)            |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|--|
| Point Source                       |                               |                  |          |  |
| NPDES UT0022616 <sup>a</sup>       |                               | 1,09             | )5       | 1,041                                      |
| NPDES UT0022918 <sup>b</sup>       |                               | 2,50             | 00       | 10,044                                     |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 3,59             | 05       | 11,085                                     |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 50,7             | 67       |  |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 54,3             | 62       |  |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 19,9             | 16       |  |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 990              | <u> </u> |  |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet I  | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 35,4             | 42       |  |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load (tons/year      |                  |          | leduction in Existing o Achieve Allocation |
| Point Source                       | 11,085                        |                  |          | 0%   |
| Non-Point Source                   | 7,835                         |                  |          | 85%  |
| Margin of Safety                   | 996                           |                  | ]        | Not Applicable                             |

- a. Consolidation Coal CO-Underground Mine. Data collected from 9/30/1999 9/30/2002. Due to high flow from 9/30/1999 3/31/2000, only data from 4/30/2000 9/30/2002 was used for existing load calculations.
- b. Canyon Fuel-SUFCO. Data collected from 5/2001-6/2003
- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (16.9 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

Table 6-10 Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Load Allocation for the Lower Muddy Creek Watershed from Confluence with the Fremont River to Ivie Creek Confluence (based on UTDEQ STORET 495500- Muddy Creek at Old US 24 Crossing)

| Source                             |                               | TDS L<br>(tons/y        |      | WLA <sup>1</sup><br>(tons/year) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Point Source                       |                               |                         |      |                                 |
| NPDES UT0022616 <sup>a</sup>       |                               | 1,09                    | 95   | 1,041                           |
| NPDES UT0022918 <sup>b</sup>       |                               | 2,50                    | 00   | 10,044                          |
| Total Point Source Load            |                               | 3,59                    | 5    | 11,085                          |
| Non-Point Source Load <sup>2</sup> |                               | 85,13                   | 55   |                                 |
| Total Existing Load <sup>3</sup>   |                               | 88,75                   | 50   |                                 |
| Loading Capacity <sup>4</sup>      |                               | 34,59                   | 90   |                                 |
| Margin of Safety <sup>5</sup>      |                               | 1,72                    | .9   |                                 |
| Load Reduction Required to Meet I  | Loading Capacity <sup>6</sup> | 55,88                   | 39   |                                 |
| Source                             | TMDL TDS Load                 | Allocation <sup>7</sup> |      | luction in Existing Load        |
|                                    | (tons/year                    | ;)                      | to A | Achieve Allocation              |
| Point Source                       | 11,085                        |                         |      | 0%                              |
| Non-Point Source                   | 21,776                        | •                       |      | 76%                             |
| Margin of Safety                   | 1,729                         | •                       |      | Not Applicable                  |

- a. Consolidation Coal CO-Underground Mine. Data collected from 9/30/1999 9/30/2002. Due to high flow from 9/30/1999 3/31/2000, only data from 4/30/2000 9/30/2002 was used for existing load calculations.
- b. Canyon Fuel-SUFCO. Data collected from 5/2001-6/2003
- 1. Waste load allocations (WLA) are discussed in Table 6-1 (permit limits may be concentration or load-based)
- 2. Non-point source load = total existing load point source load
- 3. Total existing load calculated based on available flow and water chemistry data over 11-year period (1990 2001)
- 4. Loading capacity = average annual flow (29.3 cfs) for period of 1/1990-12/2001 x 1,200 mg/L x conversion factor
- 5. Margin of safety = 5% of loading capacity
- 6. Load reduction = total existing load (loading capacity margin of safety)
- 7. Point source is listed from WLA. Non-point= loading capacity- WLA- margin of safety

#### **6.3.2** Summary of TDS Load Allocation

As discussed in Section 5-1, observed flow and TDS measurements were used to calculate the loading capacity for each watershed based on the existing criteria of 1,200 mg/L. The TDS load at each of the target sites within each watershed includes contributions from point and non-point sources, which also includes background sources. The point and non-point allocations for each location, along with a margin of safety, are summarized in Tables 6-2 through 6-10. As discussed in the Project Implementation Plan (PIP; Appendix A), attainment of the 1,200 mg/L may not be feasible at all locations in the WCRW due to natural loading of TDS. While the recommendations contained in the PIP will reduce in-stream load of TDS, there is uncertainty in what TDS concentrations will result. For these locations, site specific criteria are recommended. The recommended values and the basis for theses values is provided in Appendix A.

# 7.0 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Two meetings were held in Price, UT with the Price-San Rafael Rivers Watershed Committee. The initial meeting was held in November 2002, with a subsequent meeting in May of 2003. Participants in the watershed committee, which was organized to provide local input into watershed issues in the West Colorado Watershed, include:

- San Rafael Soil Conservation District
- Price River Soil Conservation District
- Green River Soil Conservation District
- Muddy Creek Irrigation Company
- Ferron Canal and Reservoir Company
- Cottonwood Creek Irrigation Company
- Huntington/Cleveland Irrigation Company
- Price River Irrigation Company
- Carbon Canal Irrigation Company
- North Carbon Irrigation Company
- Emery County Commissioners
- Emery County Public Lands Council
- Emery County Water Conservancy District
- Price River Water Conservancy District
- Carbon County Commissioners
- Carbon County Planning and Zoning
- Utah Association of Conservation Districts (Zone 7)
- Utah Division of Water Quality
- Utah Division of Water Rights
- Utah Division of Wildlife Resources
- Bureau of Land Management
- US Forest Service
- Natural Resources Conservation Service
- Castleland RC&D Council
- US Fish and Wildlife Service
- Bureau of Reclamation
- Local cities and communities
- Other interested parties

The Price-San Rafael Rivers Watershed Committee is committed to the maintaining or improving the quality of water within its jurisdiction. There is a desire to work with all interests to keep the river systems as clean as possible, given the geologic constraints of the area, and still maintain economically viable communities.

It is important to have local input in order to affect water quality improvements and practices. Local irrigation companies and shareholders involved in agricultural production are already actively

participating in the Colorado River Salinity Control Program to reduce salt (TDS) loading into the river systems through improved irrigation practices. This proven program will help reduce salt loading into the Price/San Rafael/Green/Colorado River systems. With local support, this and other water quality improvement practices can be implemented as may be recommended in the TMDL.

# 8.0 REFERENCES

- Apodaca, L.E. 1998. Analysis of Ground-Water-Quality Data of the Upper Colorado River Basin, Water Years 1972-1992. USGS. Water Resources Investigations Report 97-4240.
- Belnap, J., R. Rosentreter, S. Leonard, J.H. Kaltenecker, J. Williams, and D. Eldridle. 2001. Biological Soil Crusts: Ecology and Management. Technical Reference 1730-2. U.S. Department of Interior.
- BLM (Bureau of Land Management). 1994. Anadarko Petroleum Corporation Helper Coalbed Methane Pilot Project Assessment.
- BLM (Bureau of Land Management). 1997. Final Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision, Price Coalbed Methane Project. Bureau of Land Management, Moab, Utah.
- BLM (Bureau of Land Management). 1999. Final Environmental Impact Statement Ferron Natural Gas Project.
- BLM (Bureau of Land Management). 2000. River Gas Corporation Environment Impact Statement.
- BOR (Bureau of Reclamation). 1987. Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program-Dirty Devil River Unit, Utah. Planning Report, Appendix B: Hydrosalinity, Social Assessment, Environmental Evaluation. U.S. Department of the Interior. May.
- BOR and SCS (Bureau of Reclamation and Soil Conservation Service). 1993. Price-San Rafael Rivers Unit, Utah. Planning Report/Environmental Impact Statement. Salt Lake City, UT.
- BOR (Bureau of Reclamation). 2001. Quality of Water, Colorado River Basin. Progress Report No. 20.
- Dadkuh, M. and G. Gifford. 1980. Influence of vegetation, rock cover, and trampling on infiltration rates and sediment production. Water Res. Bull. 16: 979-986.
- DEQ (Utah Department of Environmental Quality). 2000. West Colorado Watershed Management Unit Water Quality Assessment Report. Utah Division of Water Quality, Department of Environmental Quality. Salt Lake City, UT.
- Evangelou, V.P., L.D. Whittig, and K.K. Tanji. 1984. Dissolved mineral salts derived from Mancos Shale. J. Environ. Qual. 13: 146-150.
- Ferron Natural Gas Project. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah (Ferron Gas EIS). 1999. Bureau of Land Management, Utah State Office, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Frazier, W.J., and Schwimmer, D.R. 1987. Regional Stratigraphy of North America. Plenum Press. New York and London. 719 p.
- Freeze, R.A., and Cherry, J.A. 1979. Groundwater. Prentice Hall. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. 604 p.
- Hunt, Gil. 2003. Utah Division of Oil Gas and Mining, Personal communication, June.
- Hettinger, R.D., and Kirschbaum, M.A.. 2002. Stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous Mancos Shale (Upper Part) and Mesaverde Group in the Southern Part of the Uinta and Piceance Basins, Utah and Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Series I-2764, 21 p.

- Laronne, J.B. 1977. Dissolution Potential of Surficial Mancos Shale and Alluvium. Ph.D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.
- NRCS (Soil Survey Division, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture). Official Soil Series Descriptions [Online WWW]. Available URL: "http://ortho.ftw.nrcs.usda.gov/osd/" [Accessed 20 Feb 2003].
- Stokes, W.L. 1986. Geology of Utah. Utah Museum of Natural History and Utah Geological and Minerals Survey.
- Skougard, M.G. and J.D. Brotherson. 1979. Vegetational response to three environmental gradients in the salt playa near Goshen, Utah County, Utah. Great Basin Naturalist. 39: 44-58.
- Texas Non-Point Source Book. 2003. Available at www.txnpsbook.org. Site sponsored by the Texas Chapter of the American Public Works Association.
- Toole, Tom. 2003. Utah Department of Water Quality. Personal Communication.
- USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 1986a. Hydrology of the Price River Basin, Utah with Emphasis on Selected Coal-Field Areas. United States Geological Survey. Water-Supply Paper 2246. Washington, DC.
- USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 1986b. Potential effects of anticipated coal mining on salinity of the Price, San Rafael, and Green Rivers, Utah. Salt Lake City, UT.
- USGS. (U.S. Geological Survey). 2000. Utah Land Cover Data Set. US Geological Survey. Sioux Falls, SD.
- UAC. (Utah Administrative Code R317-2). 2003. Standards of Quality for Waters of the State. [Online WWW]. Available URL: "http://www.rules.state.ut.us/publicat/code/r317/r317-002.htm" [Accessed 13 Jan 2003].
- Waddell, K.M., Contratto, P.K., Sumsion, C.T., and Butler, J.R. 1979. Hydrologic reconnaissance of Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs coal-field area, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-988, 85 p. (to be duplicated as Water-Supply Paper 2068).
- Western Regional Climate Center. 2003. Historical Climate Information. Reno, NV. <a href="http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/climsmut/html">http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/climsmut/html</a>>

# APPENDIX A PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The load reduction of TDS into WCRW streams is primarily associated with nonpoint sources. The implementation of best management practices (BMPs) aimed at controlling these sources is voluntary. The implementation plan was developed utilizing USEPA guidance for 319 projects while also considering the ongoing irrigation conversion program. At a minimum, the implementation plan will address the implementation options listed below. Additional management or treatment options may also be considered as the implementation is developed and refined during implementation of management activities.

# 1.1 TDS Sources

The majority of TDS loading in the WCRW streams is associated with nonpoint sources. Therefore, best management practices aimed at reducing TDS loading will focus on nonpoint sources. However, in order to limit TDS loadings from all sources, the inclusion of a concentration or loading limit in future UPDES permits is also recommended. Permit limits will generally be based on the 1,200 mg/L criteria, unless site specific considerations (i.e., site specific standards) support a different value. The derivation of each proposed permit limit is provided in Section 6.4.1 of the main report.

While there are several stream segments within the three subwatersheds- Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek- that are listed as impaired, the BMPs discussed are directed at decreasing load within the entire watershed and associated subwatersheds. Table A-1 lists each of the listed segments and the identified non-point sources of TDS load in each stream segment and the BMPs recommended for each type of source. The term Urban is meant to reflect areas of human inhabitation with concurrent occurrence of roads and other impervious services. This includes smaller rural towns such as Ferron and Emery.

Table A-1. Non-point sources and recommended BMPs for each impaired stream reach

| PRICE RIVER  |                            |   |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|
| Non-supporting segment <sup>1</sup>  | Identified nonpoint source | Recommended BMPs  |  |
| Pinnacle Creek and Gordon Creek<br>from confluence with Price River to<br>headwaters   |                            | Increase irrigation efficiency through<br>the use of sprinkler type irrigation<br>systems   |  |
|  | Irrigation return flows    | Improved surface irrigation techniques such as automated water control valves, water measuring devices, gated pipe, borders, water control structures, and tailwater recovery systems |  |
|  | Canal seepage              | Line canals with concrete   |  |
|  | Stockwater pond seepage    | Install membrane liners   |  |
|  | Surface runoff             | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |
|  |                            | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage  Stabilize streambanks with log   |  |
|  | Streambank erosion         | abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  Restore/revegetate failing streambank  |  |
|  |                            | areas   |  |
|  | Forest                     | Minimize access roads and stream crossings, install culverts, revegetate slopes   |  |
| Price River and tributaries from Coal<br>Creek confluence to Carbon Canal<br>diversion |                            | Increase irrigation efficiency through<br>the use of sprinkler type irrigation<br>systems   |  |
|  | Irrigation return flows    | Improved surface irrigation techniques such as automated water control valves, water measuring devices, gated pipe, borders, water control structures, and tailwater recovery systems |  |
|  | Canal seepage              | Line canals with concrete   |  |
|  | Stockwater pond seepage    | Install membrane liners   |  |
|  | Surface runoff             | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |
|  |                            | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage   |  |
|  | Streambank erosion         | Stabilize streambanks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  |  |
|  |                            | Restore/revegetate failing streambank areas   |  |

Table A-1. Non-point sources and recommended BMPs for each impaired stream (continued)

|                                     | PRICE RIVER (continued)     |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Non-supporting segment <sup>1</sup> | Identified non-point source | Recommended BMP's   |  |  |
| Price River and tributaries from    | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |  |
| near Woodside to Soldier Creek      | Livestock grazing           | Move cattle out of pastures before overgrazing  |  |  |
| confluence                          | Recreational activities     | Fence around sensitive areas, revegetate bare areas, close trails /roads that are eroded, implement education programs that focus on responsible use  |  |  |
|                                     |                             | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage   |  |  |
|                                     | Streambank erosion          | Stabilize streambanks with log abut-ments,  |  |  |
|                                     |                             | cribs, rock diversion structures  |  |  |
|                                     |                             | Restore/revegetate failing streambanks  |  |  |
|                                     | Urban runoff                | Install vegetation filter strips along roadsides, construct detention ponds   |  |  |
| Price River and tributaries from    | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |  |
| confluence with Green River to      | Livestock grazing           | Move cattle out of pastures before overgrazing  |  |  |
| near Woodside                       | Recreational activities     | Fence around sensitive areas, revegetate bare areas, close trails /roads that are eroded, implement BMPs for roads and trails and enhance education programs that focus on responsible use                  |  |  |
|                                     | Streambank erosion          | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage  Stabilize streambanks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  Restore/revegetate failing streambanks |  |  |
|                                     | Urban runoff                | Install vegetation filter strips along roadsides, construct detention ponds   |  |  |

Table A-1. Non-point sources and recommended BMPs for each impaired stream (continued)

|   | SAN RAFAEL RIVER            |   |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Non-supporting segment <sup>1</sup>   | Identified non-point source | Recommended BMP's   |  |  |
| Cottonwood Creek from the confluence with Huntington  |                             | Increase irrigation efficiency through the use of sprinkler irrigation systems  |  |  |
| Creek to Highway 57   | Irrigation return flows     | Improved surface irrigation techniques such as<br>automated water control valves, water<br>measuring devices, gated pipe, borders, water<br>control structures, and tailwater recovery<br>systems |  |  |
|   | Canal seepage               | Line canals with concrete   |  |  |
|   | Stockwater pond seepage     | Install membrane liners   |  |  |
|   | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |  |
|   |                             | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage   |  |  |
|   | Streambank erosion          | Stabilize streambanks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  |  |  |
|   |                             | Restore/revegetate failing streambanks  |  |  |
|   | Urban runoff                | Install vegetation filter strips along roadsides, construct detention ponds   |  |  |
|   | Forest                      | Minimize access roads and stream crossings, install culverts, revegetate slopes   |  |  |
| Huntington Creek and<br>tributaries from confluence with<br>Cottonwood Creek upstream to<br>USFS boundary | Irrigation return flows     | Increase irrigation efficiency through the use of sprinkler type irrigation systems  Improved surface irrigation techniques such as automated water control valves, water                         |  |  |
|   |                             | measuring devices, gated pipe, borders, water<br>control structures, and tailwater recovery<br>systems  |  |  |
|   | Canal seepage               | Line canals with concrete   |  |  |
|   | Stockwater pond seepage     | Install membrane liners   |  |  |
|   | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |  |
|   |                             | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage   |  |  |
|   | Streambank erosion          | Stabilize streambanks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  |  |  |
|   |                             | Restore/revegetate failing streambank areas   |  |  |
|   | Urban runoff                | Install vegetation filter strips along roadsides, construct detention ponds   |  |  |
|   | Forest                      | Minimize access roads and stream crossings, install culverts, revegetate slopes   |  |  |

Table A-1. Non-point sources and recommended BMPs for each impaired stream (continued)

|   | SAN RAFAEL RIVER(continued) |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Non-supporting segment <sup>1</sup>   | Identified non-point source | Recommended BMP's  |  |  |
| Rock Canyon Creek from<br>confluence with Cottonwood<br>Creek to headwaters | Irrigation return flows     | Increase irrigation efficiency through the use of sprinkler type irrigation systems  Improved surface irrigation techniques such as automated water control valves, water measuring devices, gated pipe, borders, water control structures, and tailwater recovery systems |  |  |
|   | Canal seepage               | Line canals with concrete  |  |  |
|   | Stockwater pond seepage     | Install membrane liners  |  |  |
|   | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips   |  |  |
|   | Streambank erosion          | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage  Stabilize streambanks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  |  |  |
|   |                             | Restore/revegetate failing streambank areas  |  |  |
|   | Urban runoff                | Install vegetation filter strips along roadsides, construct detention ponds  |  |  |
| San Rafael River from Buckhorn Crossing to the                              | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips, monitor cattle grazing pressure, limit recreation near streams   |  |  |
| confluence with Huntington<br>Creek and Cottonwood Creek                    | Streambank erosion          | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage  Stabilize streambanks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  Restore/revegetate failing streambank areas   |  |  |
| San Rafael River from the   | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips   |  |  |
| confluence with the Green   | Livestock grazing           | Move cattle out of pastures before overgrazing   |  |  |
| River to Buckhorn Crossing  | Recreational activities     | Fence around sensitive areas, revegetate bare areas, close trails /roads that are eroded, implement education programs that focus on responsible use   |  |  |
|   | Streambank erosion          | Construct fences and in-stream livestock watering stations to prevent streambank damage  Stabilize streambanks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures  Restore/revegetate failing streambanks  |  |  |

Table A-1. Non-point sources and recommended BMPs for each impaired stream (continued)

| Table A-1. Non-point sources and recommended BMPs for each impaired stream (continued)  MUDDY CREEK WATERSHED |                             |   |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Non-supporting segment <sup>1</sup>   | Identified non-point source | Recommended BMP's   |  |
| Muddy Creek and tributaries from  | Identified non-point source |   |  |
| Quitchipah Creek confluence to  |                             |   |  |
| the Utah Highway 10 bridge  |                             | through the use of sprinkler type   |  |
| the standings way is strugg   |                             | irrigation systems  |  |
|   | Irrigation return flows     |   |  |
|   |                             | Improved surface irrigation techniques  |  |
|   |                             | such as automated water control valves,   |  |
|   |                             | water measuring devices, gated pipe,<br>borders, water control structures, and      |  |
|   |                             | tailwater recovery systems  |  |
|   | Canal seepage               | Line canals with concrete   |  |
|   | Stockwater pond seepage     | Install membrane liners   |  |
|   | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |
|   | Surface fulloff             | Construct fences and in-stream livestock  |  |
|   |                             | watering stations to prevent streambank   |  |
|   |                             | damage  |  |
|   | Streambank erosion          | Stabilize streambanks with log abutments,   |  |
|   |                             | cribs, rock diversion structures  |  |
|   |                             | Restore/revegetate failing streambank   |  |
|   |                             | areas   |  |
|   | Urban runoff                | Install vegetation filter strips along  |  |
|   | Cibali fulloff              | roadsides, construct detention ponds  |  |
|   |                             | Minimize access roads and stream  |  |
|   | Forest                      | crossings, install culverts, revegetate   |  |
|   |                             | slopes  |  |
| Quitchupah Creek from the confluence with Ivie Creek to the Utah Highway 10 bridge                            |                             | Increase irrigation efficiency through the use of sprinkler type irrigation systems |  |
| Cum riighway 10 briage  | Irrigation return flows     | Improved surface irrigation techniques  |  |
|   |                             | such as automated water control valves,   |  |
|   |                             | water measuring devices, gated pipe,  |  |
|   |                             | borders, water control structures, and  |  |
|   |                             | tailwater recovery systems  |  |
|   | Canal seepage               | Line canals with concrete   |  |
|   | Stockwater pond seepage     | Install membrane liners   |  |
|   | Surface runoff              | Plant vegetation buffer strips  |  |
|   |                             | Construct fences and in-stream livestock  |  |
|   |                             | watering stations to prevent streambank   |  |
|   |                             | damage  |  |
|   | Streambank erosion          | Stabilize streambanks with log abutments,   |  |
|   |                             | cribs, rock diversion structures  |  |
|   |                             | Restore/revegetate failing streambank   |  |
|   |                             | areas   |  |
|   | Urban runoff                | Install vegetation filter strips along roadsides, construct detention ponds         |  |
|   |                             | Minimize access roads and stream  |  |
|   | Forest                      | crossings, install culverts, revegetate   |  |
|   |                             | slopes  |  |

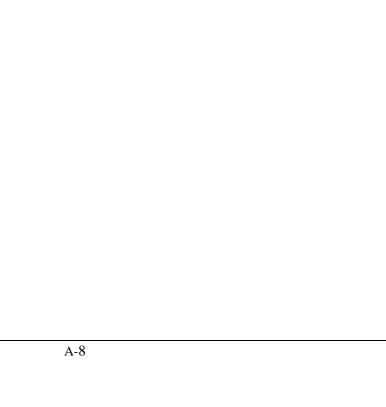


Table A-1. Non-point sources and recommended BMPs for each impaired stream (continued)

| MU                                  | MUDDY CREEK WATERSHED (continued) |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Non-supporting segment <sup>1</sup> | Identified non-point source       | Recommended BMP's                                |  |  |
| Ivie Creek and tributaries from the | •                                 | Increase irrigation efficiency through the       |  |  |
| confluence with Muddy Creek to      |                                   | use of sprinkler type irrigation systems         |  |  |
| Utah Highway 10                     |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                     | Irrigation return flows           | Improved surface irrigation techniques           |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | such as automated water control valves,          |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | water measuring devices, gated pipe,             |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | borders, water control structures, and           |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | tailwater recovery systems                       |  |  |
|                                     | Canal seepage                     | Line canals with concrete                        |  |  |
|                                     | Stockwater pond seepage           | Install membrane liners                          |  |  |
|                                     | Surface runoff                    | Plant vegetation buffer strips                   |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | Construct fences and in-stream livestock         |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | watering stations to prevent streambank          |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | damage   |  |  |
|                                     | Constant and a section            | Carl II and a control of the last of the control |  |  |
|                                     | Streambank erosion                | Stabilize streambanks with log abutments,        |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | cribs, rock diversion structures                 |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | Restore/revegetate failing streambank            |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | areas  |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | Install vegetation filter strips along           |  |  |
|                                     | Urban runoff                      | roadsides, construct detention ponds             |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | Minimize access roads and stream                 |  |  |
|                                     | Forest                            | crossings, install culverts, revegetate          |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | slopes   |  |  |
| Muddy Creek from the confluence     | Surface runoff                    | Plant vegetation buffer strips                   |  |  |
| with Fremont River to Quitchupah    |                                   | Construct fences and in-stream livestock         |  |  |
| Creek confluence                    |                                   | watering stations to prevent streambank          |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | damage   |  |  |
|                                     |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                     | Streambank erosion                | Stabilize streambanks with log abutments,        |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | cribs, rock diversion structures                 |  |  |
|                                     |                                   |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | Restore/revegetate failing streambank            |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | areas  |  |  |
|                                     | Doguestica                        | Minimize access roads and stream                 |  |  |
|                                     | Recreation                        | crossings, install culverts, revegetate          |  |  |
|                                     |                                   | slopes   |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Listed segments are consistent with the draft Utah 2004 303 (d) list of waters. The target sites discussed in the main report cover these segments (though not at each listed segment). Target sites were selected based on the availability of sufficient data to allow for loading calculations.

Estimated TDS loading from different non-point sources are listed for each of the target sites in the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds in Tables A-2 through A-10. These locations are shown on Map 2 in the main report. Loadings for each target site were estimated using percentage of total area or by percentage of stream length for each target site. While we believe these estimates are a fair representative of actual conditions in the watershed, they are only estimates. While the sum of loadings from the different segments equals the values calculated in the Main Report for each of the three watersheds (i.e., total load at location 493165 in the Price, 493029 in the San Rafael, and 495500 in Muddy Creek), the loadings in each segment do not necessarily equal the values listed in Tables 6-2 through 6-10. This difference results from the approach used to estimate the source of loadings in each of the segments. Therefore, caution is advised in interpreting these data. The methods used to derive the allocation are discussed in Appendix Section 2.0.

Table A-2. Price River watershed (UTDEQ STORET Station 493239- Price River near Wellington) non-point TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 66,470              | 55,980                |
| Canal seepage            | 4,677               | 3,692                 |
| Winter water replacement | 18,806              | 14,685                |
| Surface erosion          | 3,555               | 1,997                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 112                 | 84                    |
| Urban areas              | 90                  | 28                    |
| Forest                   | 204                 | 64                    |
| Totals                   | 93,914              | 76,530                |
| Ambient loading          | 2,030               | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 95,944              | 18,314 (post BMP)     |

Table A-3. Price River watershed (between UTDEQ STORET Station 493239 and UTDEQ STORET Station 493165- Price River near Woodside at US 6 Crossing) non-point TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 17,368              | 13,995                |
| Canal seepage            | 1,569               | 923                   |
| Winter water replacement | 4,676               | 3,671                 |
| Surface erosion          | 6,601               | 3,709                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 167                 | 125                   |
| Urban areas              | 5                   | 1                     |
| Forest                   | 11                  | 3                     |
| Totals                   | 30,397              | 22,427                |
| Ambient loading          | 508                 | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 30,905              | 7,078 (post BMP)      |

Table A-4. San Rafael watershed (EWCD 3- lower Huntington Creek) non-point TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 27,809              | 17,586                |
| Canal seepage            | 1,994               | 1,163                 |
| Winter water replacement | 7,974               | 5,085                 |
| Surface erosion          | 3,218               | 1,869                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 51                  | 38                    |
| Urban areas              | 13                  | 4                     |
| Forest                   | 80                  | 24                    |
| Totals                   | 41,139              | 25,769                |
| Ambient loading          | 2,214               | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 43,353              | 17,584 (post BMP)     |

Table A-5. San Rafael watershed (EWCD 9- lower Rock Canyon Creek) non-point TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 11,961              | 7,537                 |
| Canal seepage            | 854                 | 498                   |
| Winter water replacement | 3,417               | 2,179                 |
| Surface erosion          | 2,146               | 1,246                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 25                  | 19                    |
| Urban areas              | 4                   | 1                     |
| Forest                   | 34                  | 7                     |
| Totals                   | 18,441              | 11,487                |
| Ambient loading          | 949                 | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 19,390              | 7,903 (post BMP)      |

Table A-6. San Rafael watershed (EWCD 7- lower Cottonwood Creek) non-point TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 23,827              | 15,074                |
| Canal seepage            | 1,709               | 997                   |
| Winter water replacement | 3,417               | 2,179                 |
| Surface erosion          | 3,218               | 1,869                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 51                  | 38                    |
| Urban areas              | 12                  | 4                     |
| Forest                   | 69                  | 21                    |
| Totals                   | 32,303              | 20,182                |
| Ambient loading          | 1,898               | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 34,201              | 14,114 (post BMP)     |

Table A-7. San Rafael watershed (EWCD 11- lower Ferron Creek) non-point TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 15,948              | 10,049                |
| Canal seepage            | 1,139               | 664                   |
| Winter water replacement | 4,557               | 2,906                 |
| Surface erosion          | 3,218               | 1,869                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 51                  | 38                    |
| Urban areas              | 8                   | 2                     |
| Forest                   | 46                  | 14                    |
| Totals                   | 24,967              | 15,542                |
| Ambient loading          | 1,265               | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 26,232              | 10,690 (post BMP)     |

Table A-8. San Rafael watershed (river segment from confluence with Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek and Ferron Creek to UTDEQ STORET 493029 - San Rafael River at US 24 Crossing) non-point TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 0                   | 0                     |
| Canal seepage            | 0                   | 0                     |
| Winter water replacement | 3,417               | 2,187                 |
| Surface erosion          | 9,756               | 5,607                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 76                  | 57                    |
| Urban areas              | 0                   | 0                     |
| Forest                   | 0                   | 0                     |
| Totals                   | 13,249              | 7,851                 |
| Ambient loading          | $0^1$               | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 13,249              | 5,398 (post BMP)      |

<sup>1.</sup> While the methodology used to estimate the loading for each source indicates that all of the load can be accounted for and that there is no residual ambient loading in this segment, there is likely some natural (ambient) loading that does occur.

Table A-9. Muddy Creek watershed (headwaters to EWCD-14) nonpoint TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 24,600              | 18,950                |
| Canal seepage            | 360                 | 247                   |
| Winter water replacement | 1,240               | 1,030                 |
| Surface erosion          | 5,251               | 3,344                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 60                  | 45                    |
| Urban areas              | 6                   | 2                     |
| Forest                   | 148                 | 45                    |
| Totals                   | 31,665              | 23,663                |
| Ambient loading          | 30,570              | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 62,235              | 40,672 (post BMP)     |

Table A-10. Muddy Creek watershed (stream segment from EWCD-14 to UTDEQ STORET 495500) nonpoint TDS sources, loadings, and reductions

| Source                   | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows  | 6,210               | 4,737                 |
| Canal seepage            | 90                  | 62                    |
| Winter water replacement | 360                 | 256                   |
| Surface erosion          | 8,426               | 5,015                 |
| Streambank erosion       | 91                  | 68                    |
| Urban areas              | 0                   | 0                     |
| Forest                   | 0                   | 0                     |
| Totals                   | 15,177              | 10,138                |
| Ambient loading          | 7,743               | 0                     |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 22,920              | 13,182 (post BMP)     |

As indicated in Tables A-2 through A-8, the annual ambient TDS loadings to the Price and San Rafael River watersheds is approximately 2 to 5% of the existing annual load. This loading is attributed to natural 'background' loading that results primarily from groundwater discharge to the system. It is important to note that some degree of surface erosion and stream bank erosion is also natural to the system, and should be considered as background loading as well. The allocation of non-point source TDS loading in the Muddy Creek watershed is unique from the Price and San Rafael. In Muddy Creek, between 34 and 49% of the annual load is from ambient loading (Tables A-9 and A-10). This finding is in agreement with other studies in the Muddy Creek watershed which have reported that much of the annual load results from inputs from salt washes that occur within the watershed (BOR 1987, Miller 2003). Additionally, the Muddy Creek portion of the WCRW has less irrigated acreage than does the Price and San Rafael watersheds, which results in less return flow loadings of TDS.

#### 1.2 Potential Best Management Practices (BMPs)

As listed in Tables A-2 through A-10, the majority of nonpoint source TDS loads in the WCRW watersheds, especially in the upper Price and to a lesser extent in the upper portions of the San Rafael watersheds, are associated with irrigation practices. Other nonpoint TDS sources include animal grazing, forestry related activities, urban runoff, erosion, stock pond seepage, and recreational activities. BMP's have been identified for each of these TDS sources.

The implementation of BMPs will aid in the preservation of current water uses by reducing the TDS loadings throughout the watershed. The following list of BMP options provides some potential management activities that can reduce TDS loadings to streams in the Study Area:

- Increase irrigation efficiency thereby reducing deep percolation of surface water
- Control canal and ditch seepage by limiting infiltration losses

- Install membrane liners on stockwater ponds to prevent seepage
- Create vegetated buffer strips along streams and ditches to reduce erosion
- Revegetate stream banks with soil holding species, use rock barbs to divert flow from banks, and re-slope steep streambanks to allow for vegetation establishment
- Maintain plant cover with proper grazing strategies
- Identify areas where due to erodible soils, grazing may not be sustainable due to wind erodible soils
- Improve riparian condition by excluding grazing and through planting wetland species
- Limit recreational vehicle usage to non-sensitive areas away from streams
- Identify and improved roads and trails that don't meet best practices
- Revegetate coal mine spoil to prevent erosion and deep percolation
- Plug abandoned wells to prevent saline discharge into streams
- Construct stormwater retention ponds in urban areas

#### 2.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The BMPs recommended for application within the WCRW are described below.

# 2.1 Irrigation

Mitigation of irrigation associated TDS would be accomplished by installing gravity pressure sprinkler systems, pump pressurized sprinkler systems, or through surface irrigation improvements. Sprinkler systems improvements would include mains and laterals, pipelines with risers, sprinkler hardware, pumps and motors, and water measuring devices. Surface irrigation improvements would include water measuring devices, water control structures, land leveling, pipelines, gated pipe, borders, automated water control valves, and tail water recovery systems (BOR and SCS 1993). Soil moisture meters should be used by all irrigators to ensure that excessive amounts of water are not applied to fields. Additionally, technical assistance provided to irrigation companies and landowners alike would result in improved management of water delivery and application.

Under the RP (Resource Protection) plan, there are approximately 17,000 acres under consideration for irrigation improvements for the Price River watershed and 19,000 acres under consideration for irrigation improvements in the San Rafael River watershed. Current furrow irrigation practices in the WCRW have a water use efficiency of 35% or less (BOR and SCS 1993). The projected on-farm irrigation efficiency for the RP plan using a combination of improved surface irrigation, pressure sprinkler irrigation, and gravity sprinkler systems is 60%. The RP plan is projected to decrease the salt load in the Price River watershed by 69,975 tons per year and by 50,245 tons per year in the San Rafael River watershed (BOR and SCS 1993). Application of the same irrigation improvements to the 5,500 irrigated acres in the Muddy Creek watershed could potentially reduce the annual salt load in the WCRW by an additional 23,687 tons, or by 143,907 tons per year in the entire Study Area. Uses of newer center pivot irrigation systems, which have an average efficiency of 77.5% (Texas A&M 2001), could reduce the annual salt load in the WCRW by 169,080 tons per year. Center pivot irrigation systems that employ the use of 16 inch drop heads would increase efficiency to 85-90% (Texas A&M 2001), resulting in a potential reduction of 183,469 tons of salt entering the WCRW streams. The efficiency of furrow irrigation could be increased to 75% (NCSU 2003) with the installation of surge flow irrigation valves. If this technology was employed on all of the Study Area's irrigated acreage, the annual salt load reduction in the WCRW watersheds could total 179,884 tons.

# 2.2 Open Lateral Replacement

Seepage from open laterals that supply water for irrigation purposes could be reduced by replacing open laterals and canals with pipe. Replacing 100% of the 69 miles of open laterals and canals in the Price River watershed and 87 miles of open laterals in the San Rafael watershed could potentially reduce the salt load by nearly 8,000 tons per year (BOR and SCS 1993). Replacing all 9 miles of open laterals and canals in the Muddy Creek watershed could potentially reduce the salt load into the WCRW streams by an additional 460 tons per year.

## 2.3 Winter Water Replacement

Water delivery canals for livestock and municipal use that are operated in the winter cause additional TDS loading due to seepage. Winter water could be supplied from other sources and the canals could be dewatered during the winter months. Additionally, stock ponds could be lined with impervious materials to prevent seepage. According to BOR and SCS (1993), dewatering of the Price River and San Rafael area canal systems in winter and lining stock ponds could result in a load reduction of 18,356 and 14,529 tons of salt per year, respectively. While the number of stock ponds in the Muddy Creek watershed is unknown, the application of similar BMPs in this watershed would be expected to produce a proportional load reduction on a per pond basis.

## 2.4 Surface Erosion

The main factor controlling sediment production due to surface erosion is the percentage of grass cover (Dadkuh and Gifford 1980). The presence of grass aids in binding soil particles together as well as slowing overland flow and allowing sediment to settle out of suspension. Grass cover percentages of 50% or more minimize the amount of sediment production on rangelands. While rangelands in the WCRW would benefit from improved range condition through seeding efforts, the cost would be prohibitively high for the amount of salt removed. The most effective means for improving grass cover on rangelands is through proper grazing management. Livestock producers should be educated about range management practices that maintain or enhance vegetation cover in the Study Area, especially as it relates to soil type and erodibility. Through the employment of strategies such as controlling overall livestock density and distribution, and season of use, livestock can be used successfully for vegetation management.

Roads in the lower portion Study Area can significantly increase the loading into nearby streams. The lack of vegetative cover on road surfaces and ditch slopes can allow sediment to flow unimpeded into

streams and other water bodies. As mentioned previously, grass cover can significantly reduce the amount of sediment production. Vegetation buffers strips that are 50 feet wide along both sides of roads could be expected to reduce sediment production by at least 50%. Additional measures for improvements include identification of roads and trails that are not built to best standards and implementing improvements to limit erosion.

Recreational activities result in a reduction in vegetative ground cover and increased soil compaction which can eventually lead to higher rates of runoff and erosion. The impacts of recreation on stream loading can be reduced by maintaining sufficient ground cover in areas susceptible to erosion, such as campsites, trails, and vehicle usage areas. BMPs would include fencing to eliminate usage in sensitive areas, revegetation of bare areas, and select road/trail closures. Education programs that focus on responsible use of resources are perhaps the most effective means for reducing the impact from recreational activities.

Vegetation filter strips along streams can measurably reduce sediment inflow to the streams. The recommended width for buffer strips along streams and other water bodies is 50 feet. If both sides of a stream are buffered, the resulting filter strips would occupy approximately 12 acres over the course of one mile of stream length. It is estimated that 50 foot wide buffer strips on both sides of a stream could reduce sedimentation from 56 to 95% (Leeds et al. 2003, Parsons et al. 1994, Snyder et al. 1998). The current estimates of surface erosion induced TDS loading are 10,156 tons per year in the Price River watershed, 21,455 tons per year in the San Rafael River watershed, and 14,377 tons per year in the Muddy Creek watershed. After the implementation of filter strips to control erosion and assuming a 60% sediment reduction estimate, a potential TDS reduction of 6,094, 12,873, and 8,626 tons per year from barren land, roads, rangeland, and agricultural land in the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek watersheds, respectively, may be realized.

## 2.5 Streambank Erosion

Based on published literature (Rosgen 2000, Bouquetriver 2003), it is estimated that unstable stream banks in the WCRW add approximately 684 tons of salt per year to streams. Of this total, the Price River watershed contributes 279 tons, the San Rafael River watershed contributes 254 tons, and the Muddy Creek watershed contributes 151 tons per year. Areas where livestock and wildlife cross streams or where they frequently water can cause vegetation loss, and ultimately, bank failure. Salt loading due to erosion can be reduced by installing fencing to concentrate livestock in engineered in-stream watering stations. Fencing will keep livestock out of sensitive areas and allow for restoration of the site. Erosion

can also be lessened by restoring/stabilizing stream banks with log abutments, cribs, rock diversion structures, and revegetation of streambank areas that are in imminent danger of failing, or have already failed. Restoration/revegetation efforts on streambank areas can reduce salt loading from unstable stream banks in the WCRW by 75%. It is estimated that approximately 5%, or 100 miles, of stream banks in the WCRW are contributing to the salt load through bank failure.

# 2.6 Gully Erosion

Gully erosion can also be a significant source of TDS loading in the WCRW. Utilized BMPs and hydromodification practices should focus on prevention rather than restoration. The primary cause of gully erosion in related to transportation routes, which berm sheet flow, convert to channel flow, and discharge with accelerated velocity to create gullies. Headcutting from improperly installed culverts at drains and crossings can also contribute to erosion. Gullies can also abe created when soil is compacted and vegetation removed. Earlier discussed BMPs for surface erosion are applicable for limiting gully erosion as well.

#### 2.7 Urban Runoff

Urban areas increase the total amount of runoff because of the many impervious surfaces, such as roads, roofs, and parking lots. New development in urban areas (any inhabited areas) can also potentially increase sediment yields due to disturbed soil conditions commonly found near construction sites. Urban runoff may contain salt-laden sediment and dissolved road salts that potentially add up to 138 tons of salt annually in the WCRW. Urban areas in the Price River watershed contribute 95 tons of salt annually, while urban areas in the San Rafael and Muddy Creek watersheds adds an additional annual load of 37 tons and 6 tons, respectively. Vegetation filter strips located along roadsides can help prevent erosion and thus salt laden soil from reaching streams in the Study Area. Detention ponds can control runoff rates and allow sediment to settle (USEPA 2003a, Law et al. 1998). An estimated 29 tons of salt can be removed each year from WCRW streams by the application of vegetative filter strips and detention ponds in urban areas in the Price River watershed. Applying these same BMPs to urban areas in the San Rafael and Muddy Creek watersheds can result in a load reduction of 11 tons and 2 tons annually, respectively.

#### 2.8 Forest Runoff

Most forested areas have low sediment yields because soils are generally stable and vegetative cover is high. Erosion problems are usually associated with surface disturbance through logging, grazing, or recreational activities. Forests in the WCRW are not intensively used for logging, though grazing and recreational activities do occur. The main source of sediment in forests of the WCRW is vehicle use of forest access roads. The Muddy Creek watershed also contains steep canyons that increase loadings at certain times of the year. Sediment loss associated with forest roads can range from 6.8 tons per acre at a slope of 1%, to 32.3 tons per acre at a 6% slope (SFRA 2002). Even though forested areas are not underlain by Mancos shale formations, it is estimated that approximately 215 tons of salt from the Price River, 229 tons of salt from the San Rafael River, and 45 tons of salt from the Muddy Creek watersheds are added to the loading of WCRW streams due to forest roads. It is estimated that the existing salt load could be reduced by 30% through the adoption of forest road BMPs such as revegetation of cut and fill slopes, installing culverts, avoiding development of forest roads when possible, minimizing stream crossings, and other similar measures. This would equate to an annual salt load reduction of 67 tons in the Price River watershed, 66 tons in the San Rafael watershed, and 45 tons in the Muddy Creek watershed.

#### 3.0 COSTS

Cost effectiveness is a primary criterion for BMP selection. Some of the BMPs described in Section 2 are relatively inexpensive to implement, while others are probably cost prohibitive. A summary of estimated costs for these BMPs is presented below. These costs, which are in 2003 dollars, are a general estimate only. Actual costs may vary depending on local economies, transportation costs, inflation, etc.

# 3.1 Irrigation Improvement

Irrigation improvement was originally presented by the BOR and SCS (1993) and included pressurized sprinkler systems, gravity sprinkler systems, and improved surface irrigation. The following irrigation improvement increment is essentially the same as that of the BOR, but with improved irrigation efficiencies due to ongoing irrigation R&D and the resulting improved technologies.

A good portion of the agricultural land in the WCRW is well adapted to center pivot sprinkler or other wheel type irrigation practices, such as hand lines. The total initial cost of a new 80 acre center pivot irrigation system is approximately \$947 per acre and the total annual operating costs, including labor, fuel and oil, repairs and maintenance, depreciation, and interest are approximately \$58 per acre (Tyson and Curtis 1997). Total annual cost for the useful life of this system (20 years) is approximately \$230 per irrigated acre and the cost of salt removed is \$58 per ton (Table A-11). When full length drop-down tubes (low heads) are used with this system, the percent efficiency increases to an average of 87.5% (NMOSE 2001) and the cost of salt removed drops to \$54 per ton (Table A-11).

Surge flow surface irrigation systems are a cost effective means of reducing irrigation return flows and thus salt loading. The total annual cost of a surge flow system is approximately \$75 per acre, which includes all PVC piping, valves, and operating expenses (Texas A&M 2001). The cost for removing one ton of salt per year from WCRW streams with surge flow irrigation is approximately \$20. Installation costs, and thus the costs of removing salts, would be less on existing PVC irrigation piping.

# 3.2 Canal Seepage/Winter Water

In 1993 the BOR and SCS estimated that canals delivering water for livestock and municipal use during the winter months cause additional salt loading to WCRW streams due to seepage from canals and stock ponds. Dewatering WCRW canals in winter and by excavating stock ponds, lining stock ponds with PVC or clay liners, installing waterers, and fencing out livestock, would reduce the salt load by an estimated 32,880 tons per year. The BOR and SCS estimated that the cost for this project would be \$499,400, or

\$15 per ton of salt removed in 1989 dollars. Based on 2003 prices this project would cost approximately \$23 per ton of salt removed from the system (Table A-11).

#### 3.3 Surface Erosion Reduction

As previously stated, filter strips would reduce surface erosion and the resulting salt loading in the WCRW streams. Initial costs for the installation of filter strips would be confined to tillage and seeding operations. Tillage operations would consist of disking the area prior to seeding. Seeding operations would be performed with a rangeland drill. The total cost of tilling, seed, and seeding operations of filter strips would cost approximately \$400 per acre, or \$4800 per mile (USEPA 2003b). Assuming that approximately 10% of the streambank areas are in need of filter strips, the total mileage of streambank filter strips would be approximately 200 miles. The annual cost to remove salts from the WCRW streams due to surface erosion is approximately \$32 per ton (Table A-11).

#### 3.4 Streambank Restoration/Stabilization

Streambank restoration and stabilization would include activities such as grading damaged streambank areas, seeding/transplanting where vegetation is sparse or non-existent, and fencing to exclude livestock. The costs associated with streambank restoration/revegetation and fencing is estimated at approximately \$5000 per mile, resulting in a cost of \$974 per ton of salt removed (Purdue University 2003, USEPA 2003b) (Table A-11).

#### 3.5 Forest Related Activities

Cost analysis was not performed for this salt loading source because of the relatively minor effects on salt loading into the WCRW streams. Additionally, the costs associated with BMPs for this source are highly variable and are likely not competitive with the other treatment options presented.

Table A-11. Salt loading sources, BMPs, costs, efficiencies, and salt removed per year in the WCRW

|  |   | BMP Assessment             | Table      |                              |
|--|---|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Source   | Alternative<br>BMP  | Annual Cost<br>/ton (2003) | Efficiency | Tons of salt<br>removed/year |
| Current on-<br>farm systems<br>(BOR and<br>SCS 1993)                 | Pressure and gravity irrigation, improved surface irrigation (SCS on-farm improvements) | \$58                       | 50 - 65%   | 143,907                      |
| Current off-<br>farm<br>delivery<br>systems<br>(BOR and<br>SCS 1993) | Replacement of open laterals (RP)   | \$181                      | 100%       | 8,246                        |
| Furrow irrigation  | Center Pivot<br>Irrigation<br>gravity/pump  | \$58                       | 75-80%     | 169,080                      |
| Furrow irrigation  | Center Pivot<br>Irrigation with<br>low heads (16")                                      | \$54                       | 85-90%     | 183,469                      |
| Furrow irrigation  | Furrow Irrigation with Surge Valves   | \$20                       | 80-90%     | 179,884                      |
| Unlined<br>stockwater<br>ponds, canal<br>seepage                     | Excavation,<br>PVC liner<br>and waterers  | \$22                       | 100%       | N/A                          |
| Denuded land   | Vegetation Buffer<br>Strips   | \$32                       | 60%        | 27,409                       |
| Damaged streambanks  | Stabilization with grading, seeding, transplanting                                      | \$974                      | 75%        | 513                          |

#### 4.0 MONITORING PROGRAM

In developing this TMDL, it has been noted that there is an inadequate amount of data to completely characterize all of the components of the TMDL. Given these data limitations, it is suggested that further data be collected and the TMDL be refined, as appropriate, based on the results of additional analysis (a more complete data set would include monthly data over the entire year to better evaluate both high-flow and low-flow periods). Nonetheless, the results of this TMDL can provide a basis for future data collection and implementation of some of the actions and management measures required to implement the allocations provided in this report. As new data becomes available through monitoring efforts, elements of the TMDL may be changed to reflect this new information.

Several implementation components directed towards reduction of TDS loading can be established while new data is being developed. It is noted, however, that uncertainties exist regarding the potential effectiveness of some of these recommended practices, and that implementation of the recommended practices may be constrained by other factors. Issues such as water rights, in-stream flows, and restrictions on land application will also need to be considered during the development of specific control programs. Alternative options to treat discharge waters may also be required if TMDL endpoints cannot be achieved through the current implementation strategy. These options will be evaluated at the appropriate time, after implementation of the current recommendations and collection of additional data.

Salt loading in the Muddy Creek watershed differs from that of the Price River and San Rafael river watersheds due to the abundance of springs and salt washes in the area. Although implementation of BMPs may reduce salt loading in the Price River and San Rafael River watersheds to acceptable levels, BMP implementation in the Muddy Creek watershed will not reduce salt loading to the extent necessary to meet current water quality criteria. Natural springs and salt washes in the Muddy Creek watershed are a significant source of salts, and BMPs will have little effect, if any, on reducing the salt load from these sources.

## 4.1 Future Water Quality Monitoring

A water-monitoring program needs to be conducted to further validate or define loading sources, and to monitor stream responses to implementation actions. Continued water quality monitoring is essential for evaluating the effects of BMPs and the progress of meeting water quality standards. The program should be designed to measure stream flows conditions over an entire year, encompassing both the spring-runoff period and the low flow period. At a minimum, TDS and flow should be monitored at the target points.

# 4.2 Summary

As shown in Table A-5, the cost and effectiveness of the listed BMPs is quite variable. BMP selection criteria should include not only cost and effectiveness of the BMP, but also the ease of putting the particular BMP in place. Once a particular BMP has been shown to reduce salt loading, other BMPs will likely be adopted.

In the final analysis, no matter which BMPs are put into place in the WCRW, salt loading will be reduced. However, it must be noted that while BMPs will decrease the salt *load* into WCRW streams, the concentration of TDS in certain stream segments may still not meet the numeric criteria for these waters. Because the ability to meet the water quality criteria is not solely dependent on the TDS load, a monitoring program is critical to understanding the ultimate impact of BMP implementation on TDS concentrations in the WCRW.

#### 5.0 SITE-SPECIFIC CRITERIA

As discussed in Appendix Section 4.0, salt loading in the Muddy Creek watershed differs from that of the Price River and San Rafael river watersheds due to the abundance of springs and salt washes in the area. While implementation of BMPs will reduce salt loading in the Price River and San Rafael River watersheds, BMP implementation in the Muddy Creek watershed will not reduce salt loading to the extent necessary to meet current water quality criteria. While implementation of the BMPs, will reduce salt loadings in each of the watersheds, it *may not* reduce the concentration of TDS in the watersheds, due to potential concurrent reductions in flow. While the stream reaches are identified as impaired due to exceedance of numeric criteria, the purpose of the TMDL process is to reduce load and to lower TDS concentrations in each reach.

Due to the uncertainty in what are achievable TDS concentrations in each watershed, it is recommended that the selection of site-specific TDS criteria be established at this time. The site-specific criteria should be revisited after implementation of BMPs and subsequent monitoring of the resulting changes in the TDS concentrations in each of the stream reaches. In order to establish site-specific criteria, the dataset from 1990 to 2001 was reviewed for the lower stations in each watershed, and the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile TDS concentration determined. This 90<sup>th</sup> percentile was selected as the criteria for many of the segments. This recognizes that much of the WCRW is a groundwater-dominated system, and that due to the presence of Mancos Shale, will have elevated TDS concentrations. While the State would like to achieve the current 1,200 mg/L criterion, it is unlikely that it can be achieved, except in the highest portions of the watersheds. This designation also recognizes that, with only minor exceptions, water used for irrigation in the WCRW is sourced from the upper portion of the watersheds, where TDS levels are typically less then 500 mg/L and therefore meet the agricultural criteria of 1,200 mg/L. The calculated 90<sup>th</sup> percentile values for each of the target sites evaluated in the main report are listed in Table A-12. While the Muddy Creek value of 5,800 mg/L seems quite high, the BOR (1987) states that surface flows from salt washes in the watershed "exhibit average flow-weighted concentrations of about 5,600 mg/L TDS" and that concentrations of TDS in groundwater that discharges to Muddy Creek average about 6,700 mg/L TDS. The calculated value of 5,800 mg/L falls within these reported concentrations.

While the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile TDS value may be an appropriate site-specific criteria for some of the target sites, it is anticipated that due to significant reductions in TDS loadings through BMP implementation, concentrations less than the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile can be achieved at some locations. An example is the Wellington Bridge target site in the Price watershed, where agricultural BMPs will reduce salt loads and should reduce the concentration of TDS. It is the recommendation of this TMDL to establish a site-

specific criteria of 1,700 mg/L. This concentration is based on realizing 50% of the potential BMP load reduction shown in Table A-2. It is expected that reductions in the middle portion of the Price watershed will be reflected by some decrease in TDS concentrations in the bottom portion of the watershed. Similar reductions may be realized in the middle portion of the San Rafael watershed, as shown in Table A-12. Because of the high natural loadings in the Muddy Creek watershed, the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile is recommended as the site-specific criteria in the portion of the WCRW.

90th Percentile Values of TDS at each Target Site and Site Specific Criteria Table A-12.

| Target Site                                    | 90th<br>Percentile<br>TDS (mg/L) | Listed Stream Reaches Above or Near<br>Target Site   | Recommended<br>Criteria<br>(mg/L) |
|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| <u> </u>                                       |                                  | Price River  |                                   |
| 493239- Above<br>WWTP at Wellington<br>Bridge  | 3,800                            | Pinnacle <sup>1</sup> and Gordon Creeks and their tributaries from confluence with Price River to headwaters | 3,800                             |
| J  | 2,800                            | Price River and tributaries from Coal Creek to<br>Carbon Canal diversion                                     | 1,700 <sup>3</sup>                |
| 493165- Lower Price<br>River near Woodside     | 3,200                            | Price River and tributaries from confluence with Green River to near Woodside                                | 3,000                             |
|  | 3,200                            | Price River and tributaries from near Woodside to Soldier Creek confluence                                   | 3,000                             |
|  |                                  | San Rafael River   |                                   |
| EWCD-03- Lower<br>Huntington Creek             | 4,800                            | Huntington Creek tributaries from the confluence with Cottonwood Creek to Utah Highway 10                    | 4,800                             |
|  | Insufficient data                | Huntington Creek and tributaries from Highway<br>10 crossing to USFS boundary                                | 1,200 <sup>2</sup>                |
| EWCD-07- Lower<br>Cottonwood Creek             | 3,500                            | Cottonwood Creek from the confluence with<br>Huntington Creek to Highway 57                                  | 3,500 <sup>4</sup>                |
| EWCD-09- Lower<br>Rock Canyon Creek            | 5,400                            | Rock Canyon Creek from confluence with<br>Cottonwood Creek to headwaters <sup>1</sup>                        | 3,500 <sup>4</sup>                |
| EWCD-11- Lower<br>Ferron Creek                 | 4,000                            | Ferron Creek from confluence with San Rafael<br>River to Highway 10 <sup>1</sup>                             | 3,500 <sup>4</sup>                |
| 493029- San Rafael<br>at US 24 Crossing        | 4,100                            | San Rafael River from the confluence with the Green River to Buckhorn Crossing                               | 4,100                             |
| Ç  | 4,100                            | San Rafael River from Buckhorn Crossing to the confluence with Huntington Creek and Cottonwood Creek         | 3,500 <sup>4</sup>                |
|  |                                  | Muddy Creek  |                                   |
| EWCD-14- Lower<br>Muddy Creek                  | 2,600                            | Muddy Creek and its tributaries from<br>Quitchupah Creek confluence to the Highway 10                        | 2,600                             |
|  | 2,600                            | Quitchupah Creek from confluence with Ivie<br>Creek to Highway 10  | 2,600                             |
|  | 2,600                            | Ivie Creek and its tributaries from the confluence with Muddy Creek to Highway 10                            | 2,600                             |
| 495500- Muddy<br>Creek at Old US24<br>Crossing | 5,800                            | Muddy Creek from the confluence with Fremont<br>River to Quitchupah Creek confluence                         | 5,800                             |

<sup>1.</sup> Though not listed in the draft Utah 2004 303(d) list, data indicates that these reaches are impaired by TDS. The more extensive data for Pinnacle was used to establish criteria for both Pinnacle and Gordon Creeks.

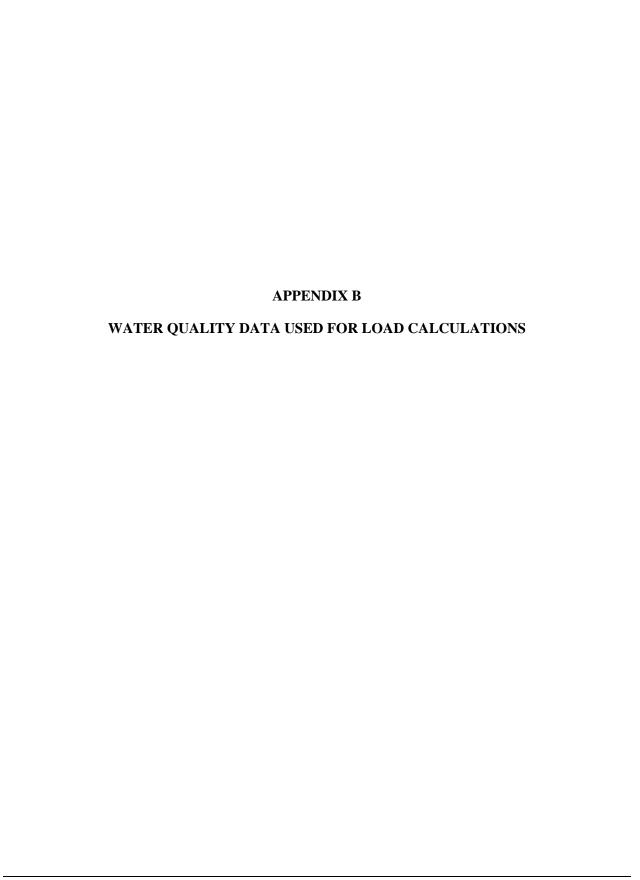
<sup>2.</sup> The existing criterion of 1,200 mg/L may be achievable after implementation of BMPs, if not a site-specific criterion will be recommended 3. Based on achievement of 50% of the potential load reduction listed in Table A-2 multiplied by the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile.

<sup>4.</sup> Based on the analysis of the most current data, a value of 3,500 mg/L may be attainable.

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

- Boquetriver. 2003. Streambank Erosion Measuring Bank Loss. Boquet River Association, www.boquetriver.org. Internet resource May 2003.
- BOR (Bureau of Reclamation). 1987. Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program- Dirty Devil River Unit, Utah. Planning Report, Appendix B: Hydrosalinity, Social Assessment, Environmental Evaluation. U.S. Department of the Interior. May.
- BOR and SCS (Bureau of Reclamation and Soil Conservation Service). 1993. Price-San Rafael Rivers Unit, Utah. Planning Report/Environmental Impact Statement. Salt Lake City, UT.
- Dadkuh, M., and G. Gifford. 1980. Influence of Vegetation, Rock Cover, and Trampling on Infiltration Rates and Sediment Production. Water Res. Bull. 16: 979-986.
- Law, N., and L. Band. 1998. Performance of Urban Stormwater Runoff Best Management Practices. University of North Carolina, Department of Geography.
- Leeds, R., L. Brown, M. Sulc, and L. Van Lieshout. 2003. Vegetative Filter Strips: Application, Installation, and Maintenance. Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, OH.
- Miller, Jerry. 2003. Bureau of Reclamation. Personal Communication.
- NCSU. 2003. Surge Irrigation: Boosting the Efficiency of Surface Irrigation Systems. North Carolina State University. www.ncsu.edu Internet resource accessed 5/15/03.
- NMOSE. 2003. A Short Course on Irrigation Efficiency. New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, www.seo.state.nm.us Internet resource May 2003.
- Parsons, J., R. Daniels, J. Gilliam, and T. Dillaha. 1994. reduction in Sediment and Chemical Load Agricultural Field Runoff by Vegetative Filter Strips. Water Resources Institute, Raleigh, NC.
- Purdue University. 2003. Estimated Fencing Costs. Purdue University Extension, www.agry.purdue.edu . Internet resource April 2003.
- Rosgen, D. A Practical Method of Computing Streambank Erosion Rate. Wildland Hydrology, Inc., Pagosa Springs, CO. www.wildlandhydrology.com. Internet resource accessed May 2003.
- SFRA (Southern Forest Resource Assessment). 2002. Sedimentation. Final Report Technical. 3pp.
- Snyder, C., B. Thom, and D. Edwards. 1998. Vegetative Filter Strips reduce Runoff Losses and Help Protect Water Quality. Potash and Phosphate Institute. www.ppi-ppic.org Internet resource May 2003.
- Texas A&M University. 2001. Economics of Irrigation Systems. Texas Cooperative Extension Service. 13 pp.
- Tyson, T., and L. Curtis. 1997. Tow Pivot for Farm or Wastewater Irrigation. Alabama Cooperative Extension. www.aces.edu. Internet resource accessed May 2003.
- USEPA. 2003a. New Development Management Measure II. Urban Runoff. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.





| Station       | Date               | Flow (cfs) | TDS<br>(mg/L) | Existing Load (tons/day) | Load Capacity<br>(tons/day) |
|---------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| STORET 493239 | 5/10/90            | 18         | 2,318         | 109                      | 57                          |
|               | 6/21/90            | 20         | 2,244         | 121                      | 65                          |
|               | 8/30/90            | 9          | 2,746         | 67                       | 29                          |
|               | 10/11/90           | 12         | 2,956         | 96                       | 39                          |
|               | 5/21/91            | 12         | 2,016         | 65                       | 39                          |
|               | 7/18/91            | 17         | 1,890         | 86                       | 54                          |
|               | 9/12/91            | 56         | 1,970         | 295                      | 180                         |
|               | 10/24/91           | 17         | 2,568         | 116                      | 54                          |
|               | 4/2/92             | 24         | 2,128         | 138                      | 78                          |
|               | 5/14/92            | 30         | 2,194         | 177                      | 97                          |
|               | 7/6/92             | 6          | 2,664         | 43                       | 19                          |
|               | 7/9/92             | 6          | 2,532         | 41                       | 19                          |
|               | 8/20/92            | 3          | 2,918         | 25                       | 10                          |
|               | 10/8/92            | 18         | 2,908         | 141                      | 58                          |
|               | 4/1/93             | 100        | 1,112         | 299                      | 323                         |
|               | 4/29/93<br>5/16/06 | 46         | 582           | 72                       | 148                         |
|               | 5/16/96            | 85         | 408<br>882    | 93                       | 275<br>162                  |
|               | 8/1/97<br>8/28/97  | 50<br>40   | 2,244         | 119<br>242               | 162                         |
|               | 2/19/98            | 27         | 1,948         | 142                      | 87                          |
|               | 4/2/98             | 100        | 424           | 114                      | 323                         |
|               | 5/7/98             | 100        | 442           | 119                      | 323                         |
|               | 5/21/98            | 500        | 570           | 767                      | 1,616                       |
|               | 6/25/98            | 220        | 560           | 332                      | 711                         |
|               | 8/20/02            | 17         | 1,604         | 74                       | 55                          |
| STORET 493165 | 3/21/90            | 40         | 2,334         | 251                      | 129                         |
| 775105        | 5/2/90             | 35         | 2,334         | 230                      | 113                         |
|               | 7/4/90             | 13         | 2,386         | 84                       | 42                          |
|               | 8/9/90             | 25         | 2,086         | 140                      | 81                          |
|               | 9/19/90            | 250        | 2,394         | 1,612                    | 808                         |
|               | 10/31/90           | 18         | 3,722         | 180                      | 58                          |
|               | 12/12/90           | 19         | 3,684         | 188                      | 61                          |
|               | 2/15/91            | 18         | 2,508         | 122                      | 58                          |
|               | 3/27/91            | 23         | 1,550         | 96                       | 74                          |
|               | 5/10/91            | 8          | 938           | 20                       | 26                          |
|               | 6/28/91            | 230        | 820           | 508                      | 743                         |
|               | 8/7/91             | 75         | 1,308         | 264                      | 242                         |
|               | 9/18/91            | 38         | 1,964         | 201                      | 123                         |
|               | 11/13/91           | 47         | 2,626         | 332                      | 152                         |
|               | 1/15/92            | 28         | 2,936         | 221                      | 90                          |
|               | 2/26/92            | 73         | 1,908         | 375                      | 236                         |
|               | 4/8/92             | 175        | 624           | 294                      | 565                         |
|               | 5/13/92            | 24         | 694           | 45                       | 78                          |
|               | 7/23/92            | 20         | 2,214         | 119                      | 65                          |
|               | 9/2/92             | 40         | 2,734         | 294                      | 129                         |
|               | 10/14/92           | 3          | 3,336         | 27                       | 10                          |
|               | 6/23/93            | 60         | 1,156         | 187                      | 194                         |
|               | 7/31/93            | 40         | 1,732         | 187                      | 129                         |
|               | 8/27/93            | 45         | 2,934         | 356                      | 145                         |
|               | 9/17/93            | 200        | 1,380         | 743                      | 646                         |
|               | 10/29/93           | 75         | 2,492         | 503                      | 242                         |
|               | 11/19/93           | 43         | 3,630         | 420                      | 139                         |
|               | 1/14/94            | 45         | 2,672         | 324                      | 145                         |
|               | 2/18/94            | 30         | 2,922         | 236                      | 97                          |
|               | 4/1/94             | 120        | 654           | 211                      | 388                         |
|               | 5/6/94             | 50         | 548           | 74                       | 162                         |
|               | 5/20/94            | 200        | 874           | 471                      | 646                         |

| 6/24/94  | 300 | 986   | 797   | 969 |
|----------|-----|-------|-------|-----|
| 9/14/94  | 50  | 1,564 | 211   | 162 |
| 10/27/94 | 125 | 1,342 | 452   | 404 |
| 12/16/94 | 170 | 2,784 | 1,274 | 549 |
| 2/10/95  | 70  | 2,722 | 513   | 226 |
| 6/23/95  | 50  | 1,770 | 238   | 162 |
| 8/4/95   | 40  | 1,746 | 188   | 129 |
| 9/29/95  | 100 | 1,502 | 404   | 323 |
|          |     |       |       |     |

| Station              | Date             | Flow (cfs) | TDS            | <b>Existing Load</b> | Load Capacity |
|----------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                      |                  |            | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)           | (tons/day)    |
| STORET 493165 (cont) | 2/2/96           | 59         | 3,046          | 480                  | 189           |
|                      | 3/22/96          | 35         | 2,964          | 279                  | 113           |
|                      | 5/24/96          | 51         | 1,748          | 241                  | 165           |
|                      | 7/26/96          | 20         | 2,166<br>3,002 | 115                  | 64<br>40      |
|                      | 9/20/96          | 12<br>51   | 2,604          | 99<br>358            | 165           |
|                      | 4/25/97          | 69         | 1,374          | 255                  | 223           |
|                      | 6/27/97          | 28         | 2,648          | 200                  | 90            |
|                      | 8/22/97          | 52         | 1,942          | 272                  | 168           |
|                      | 7/27/00          | 21         | 2,166          | 122                  | 68            |
|                      | 9/21/00          | 100        | 3,002          | 808                  | 323           |
|                      | 11/9/00          | 51         | 2,604          | 358                  | 165           |
|                      | 4/26/01          | 69         | 1,374          | 255                  | 223           |
|                      | 6/28/01          | 28         | 2,648          | 200                  | 90            |
|                      | 8/23/01          | 52         | 1,942          | 272                  | 168           |
| EWCD-03              | Jan-90           | 7.0        | 3.224          | 61                   | 23            |
| 262 00               | Feb-90           | 7.0        | 3,870          | 73                   | 23            |
|                      | Mar-90           | 6.0        | 4,590          | 74                   | 19            |
|                      | Apr-90           | 4.0        | 4,960          | 53                   | 13            |
|                      | May-90           | 2.0        | 4,480          | 24                   | 6             |
|                      | Jun-90           | 1.0        | 4,460          | 12                   | 3             |
|                      | Jul-90           | 0.3        | 3,700          | 3                    | 1             |
|                      | Sep-90           | 2.9        | 3,590          | 28                   | 9             |
|                      | Oct-90           | 5.0        | 3,360          | 45                   | 16            |
|                      | Nov-90           | 5.9        | 4,100          | 65                   | 19            |
|                      | Dec-90           | 9.0        | 2,980          | 72                   | 29            |
|                      | Jan-91           | 9.0        | 3,500          | 85                   | 29            |
|                      | Feb-91           | 9.0        | 3,300          | 80                   | 29            |
|                      | Mar-91           | 17.0       | 4,010          | 184                  | 55            |
|                      | Apr-91           | 3.0        | 3,590          | 29                   | 10            |
|                      | May-91<br>Jun-91 | 5.0<br>7.0 | 5,094<br>2,732 | 69<br>51             | 16<br>23      |
|                      | Jul-91<br>Jul-91 | 1.0        | 3,932          | 11                   | 3             |
|                      | Aug-91           | 7.0        | 3,252          | 61                   | 23            |
|                      | Sep-91           | 10.0       | 2,980          | 80                   | 32            |
|                      | Oct-91           | 15.0       | 2,486          | 100                  | 48            |
|                      | Nov-91           | 14.0       | 3,922          | 148                  | 45            |
|                      | Dec-91           | 5.0        | 3,686          | 50                   | 16            |
|                      | Jan-92           | 5.0        | 3,278          | 44                   | 16            |
|                      | Feb-92           | 5.0        | 4,556          | 61                   | 16            |
|                      | Mar-92           | 9.0        | 4,656          | 113                  | 29            |
|                      | Apr-92           | 8.0        | 4,942          | 106                  | 26            |
|                      | May-92           | 8.0        | 4,076          | 88                   | 26            |
|                      | Jun-92           | 1.0        | 6,242          | 17                   | 3             |
|                      | Jul-92           | 2.0        | 4,042          | 22                   | 6             |
|                      | Aug-92           | 2.0        | 3,756          | 20                   | 6             |
|                      | Sep-92           | 3.0        | 4,100          | 33                   | 10            |
|                      | Oct-92           | 2.0        | 4,790          | 26                   | 6             |
|                      | Nov-92           | 5.0        | 4,400          | 59                   | 16            |
|                      | Dec-92           | 6.0        | 4,870          | 79                   | 19            |
|                      | Jan-93           | 6.0        | 4,642          | 75<br>79             | 19<br>19      |
|                      | Feb-93<br>Mar-93 | 6.0<br>9.0 | 4,920<br>5,590 | 135                  | 29            |
|                      | Apr-93           | 8.0        | 3,800          | 82                   | 26            |
|                      | Apr-93<br>May-93 | 1.0        | 4,440          | 12                   | 3             |
|                      | Jun-93           | 1.0        | 2,830          | 76                   | 32            |
|                      | Jul-93<br>Jul-93 | 7.0        | 3,160          | 60                   | 23            |
|                      | Aug-93           | 5.0        | 2,630          | 35                   | 16            |
|                      | Sep-93           | 12.0       | 2,250          | 73                   | 39            |
|                      | Oct-93           | 23.0       | 2,930          | 181                  | 74            |
|                      | Nov-93           | 11.0       | 4,320          | 128                  | 36            |
|                      | Dec-93           | 11.0       | 3,740          | 111                  | 36            |
|                      | Jan-94           | 11.0       | 4,150          | 123                  | 36            |

| Station        | Date             | Flow (cfs)    | TDS            | Existing Load | Load Capacity |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| TVI (D. 02 ( ) | 7.1.04           | 11.0          | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)    | (tons/day)    |
| EWCD-03 (cont) | Feb-94           | 11.0          | 3,970          | 118           | 36            |
|                | Mar-94           | 11.0          | 4,510          | 134           | 36            |
|                | Apr-94           | 1.0           | 6,080          | 16            | 3             |
|                | May-94           | 7.0           | 4,380          | 83            | 23            |
|                | Jun-94<br>Jul-94 | 2.0           | 5,390<br>3,030 | 1 16          | 6             |
|                | Aug-94           | 2.0           | 2,900          |               | 6             |
|                | Sep-94           | 3.8           | 2,830          | 16<br>29      | 12            |
|                | Oct-94           | 6.8           | 4,030          | 74            | 22            |
|                | Nov-94           | 8.0           | 3,800          | 82            | 26            |
|                | Dec-94           | 8.0           | 5,780          | 125           | 26            |
|                | Jan-95           | 7.7           | 4,140          | 86            | 25            |
|                | Feb-95           | 4.7           | 4,720          | 59            | 15            |
|                | Mar-95           | 6.0           | 5,450          | 88            | 19            |
|                | Apr-95           | 4.4           | 5,120          | 61            | 14            |
|                | May-95           | 5.8           | 4,650          | 73            | 19            |
|                | Jun-95           | 48.8          | 2,000          | 263           | 158           |
|                | Jul-95           | 66.5          | 2,100          | 376           | 215           |
|                | Aug-95           | 25.7          | 2,130          | 147           | 83            |
|                | Sep-95           | 18.3          | 2,490          | 123           | 59            |
|                | Oct-95           | 36.3          | 2,400          | 235           | 117           |
|                | Nov-95           | 8.2           | 3,640          | 80            | 26            |
|                | Dec-95           | 8.2           | 4,360          | 96            | 26            |
|                | Jan-96           | 8.2           | 2,940          | 65            | 26            |
|                | Feb-96           | 8.2           | 3,280          | 72            | 26            |
|                | Mar-96           | 16.9          | 3,020          | 137           | 55            |
|                | Apr-96           | 5.1           | 3,300          | 45            | 16            |
|                | May-96           | 113.8         | 464            | 142           | 368           |
|                | Jun-96           | 59.2          | 1,080          | 172           | 191           |
|                | Jul-96           | 19.1          | 2,860          | 147           | 62            |
|                | Aug-96           | 17.4          | 2,050          | 96            | 56            |
|                | Sep-96           | 56.9          | 2,520          | 386           | 184           |
|                | Oct-96           | 23.5          | 2,860          | 181           | 76            |
|                | Nov-96           | 17.4          | 3,100          | 145           | 56            |
|                | Dec-96           | 17.4          | 4,760          | 223           | 56            |
|                | Jan-97           | 17.4          | 2,030          | 95            | 56            |
|                | Feb-97           | 17.4          | 1,720          | 81            | 56            |
|                | Mar-97           | 142.9<br>85.5 | 1,010          | 389           | 462<br>276    |
|                | Apr-97           |               | 808<br>544     | 186           | 421           |
|                | May-97<br>Jun-97 | 130.4<br>90.0 | 1,260          | 191<br>305    | 291           |
|                | Jul-97           | 38.9          | 1,880          | 197           | 126           |
|                | Aug-97           | 38.3          | 2,500          | 258           | 124           |
|                | Sep-97           | 36.7          | 2,190          | 216           | 119           |
|                | Oct-97           | 110.5         | 800            | 238           | 357           |
|                | Nov-97           | 60.4          | 1,440          | 234           | 195           |
|                | Dec-97           | 60.4          | 2,000          | 325           | 195           |
|                | Jan-98           | 60.4          | 2,170          | 353           | 195           |
|                | Feb-98           | 60.4          | 3,700          | 602           | 195           |
|                | Mar-98           | 38.7          | 1,740          | 181           | 125           |
|                | Apr-98           | 29.7          | 2,140          | 171           | 96            |
|                | May-98           | 93.2          | 1,870          | 469           | 301           |
|                | Jun-98           | 103.0         | 1,780          | 494           | 333           |
|                | Jul-98           | 16.0          | 2,660          | 115           | 52            |
|                | Aug-98           | 17.0          | 2,070          | 95            | 55            |
|                | Sep-98           | 43.4          | 1,580          | 185           | 140           |
|                | Oct-98           | 82.7          | 1,630          | 363           | 267           |
|                | Nov-98           | 105.0         | 1,050          | 297           | 339           |
|                | Dec-98           | 105.0         | 2,400          | 679           | 339           |
|                | Jan-99           | 105.0         | 1,640          | 464           | 339           |
|                | Feb-99           | 105.0         | 2,620          | 741           | 339           |
|                | Mar-99           | 15.3          | 3,330          | 137           | 49            |
|                | Apr-99           | 10.1          | 5,200          | 141           | 33            |

| Station        | Date             | Flow (cfs)   | TDS            | Existing Load      | Load Capacity      |
|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| ENTICE AZ ( )  | 14 00            | 22.7         | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)         | (tons/day)         |
| EWCD-03 (cont) | May-99           | 22.7         | 2,520          | 154                | 73                 |
|                | Jun-99           | 120.0        | 720            | 233                | 388                |
|                | Jul-99           | 13.9         | 2,530          | 95                 | 45                 |
|                | Aug-99<br>Sep-99 | 28.3<br>26.9 | 2,250<br>2,090 | 171<br>151         | 91<br>87           |
|                | Oct-99           | 45.2         | 1,780          | 217                | 146                |
|                | Nov-99           | 19.9         | 3,720          | 199                | 64                 |
|                | Dec-99           | 19.9         | 3,320          | 177                | 64                 |
|                | Jan-00           | 19.9         | 3,810          | 204                | 64                 |
|                | Feb-00           | 15.4         | 4,130          | 171                | 50                 |
|                | Mar-00           | 41.9         | 2,200          | 248                | 135                |
|                | Apr-00           | 6.5          | 3,580          | 63                 | 21                 |
|                | May-00           | 19.7         | 2,890          | 153                | 64                 |
|                | Jun-00           | 12.3         | 3,070          | 102                | 40                 |
|                | Jul-00           | 3.7          | 3,250          | 32                 | 12                 |
|                | Aug-00           | 4.3          | 2,600          | 30                 | 14                 |
|                | Sep-00           | 15.1         | 2,300          | 94                 | 49                 |
|                | Oct-00           | 16.6         | 2,900          | 130                | 54                 |
|                | Nov-00           | 12.9         | 4,500          | 156                | 42                 |
|                | Dec-00           | 12.9         | 4,600          | 160                | 42                 |
|                | Jan-01           | 12.9         | 3,500          | 122                | 42                 |
|                | Feb-01           | 12.9         | 3,600          | 125                | 42                 |
|                | Mar-01           | 11.5         | 4,200          | 130                | 37                 |
|                | Apr-01           | 11.3         | 3,700          | 113                | 37                 |
|                | May-01           | 13.2         | 3,600          | 128                | 43                 |
|                | Jun-01           | 4.5          | 4,400          | 53<br>11           | 15<br>3            |
|                | Jul-01<br>Aug-01 | 1.0<br>6.5   | 4,000<br>3,100 | 54                 | 21                 |
|                | Sep-01           | 1.2          | 2,900          | 9                  | 4                  |
|                | Oct-01           | 8.5          | 3,000          | 69                 | 27                 |
|                | Nov-01           | 7.0          | 3,700          | 70                 | 23                 |
|                | Dec-01           | 7.0          | 5,300          | 100                | 23                 |
| EWCD-07        | Jan-90           | 15.0         | 1.796          | 145.088            | 96,941             |
|                | Feb-90           | 15.0         | 1,780          | 143,796            | 96,941             |
|                | Mar-90           | 14.0         | 2,370          | 178,694            | 90,478             |
|                | Apr-90           | 6.0          | 4,030          | 130,224            | 38,776             |
|                | May-90           | 12.0         | 2,150          | 138,948            | 77,553             |
|                | Jun-90           | 12.0         | 2,950          | 190,650            | 77,553             |
|                | Jul-90           | 3.0          | 2,810          | 45,401             | 19,388             |
|                | Aug-90           | 2.3          | 3,410          | 42,607             | 14,994             |
|                | Sep-90           | 9.4<br>28.0  | 1,840          | 92,654             | 60,426             |
|                | Oct-90<br>Nov-90 | 14.4         | 2,040<br>2,480 | 307,625<br>191,796 | 180,956<br>92,805  |
|                | Dec-90           | 17.0         | 1,600          | 146,488            | 109,866            |
|                | Jan-91           | 17.0         | 2,380          | 217,901            | 109,866            |
|                | Feb-91           | 17.0         | 2,350          | 215,155            | 109,866            |
|                | Mar-91           | 13.0         | 2,890          | 202,337            | 84,015             |
|                | Apr-91           | 3.0          | 4,356          | 70,379             | 19,388             |
|                | May-91           | 9.0          | 3,306          | 160,243            | 58,164             |
|                | Jun-91           | 13.0         | 2,494          | 174,612            | 84,015             |
|                | Jul-91           | 9.0          | 2,448          | 118,656            | 58,164             |
|                | Aug-91           | 17.0         | 2,842          | 260,200            | 109,866            |
|                | Sep-91           | 21.0         | 2,422          | 273,922            | 135,717            |
|                | Oct-91           | 16.0         | 2,516          | 216,803            | 103,404            |
|                | Nov-91           | 20.0         | 2,442          | 263,033            | 129,254            |
|                | Dec-91           | 19.0         | 1,552          | 158,811            | 122,792            |
|                | Jan-92           | 19.0         | 1,506          | 154,104            | 122,792            |
|                | Feb-92<br>Mar-92 | 19.0<br>16.0 | 1,828<br>2,400 | 187,053<br>206,807 | 122,792<br>103,404 |
|                | Apr-92           | 3.0          | 4,330          | 69.959             | 19.388             |
|                | May-92           | 20.0         | 2,904          | 312,796            | 129,254            |
|                | Jun-92           | 11.0         | 2,818          | 166,943            | 71,090             |
|                | Jul-92           | 7.0          | 2,962          | 111,665            | 45,239             |

| Station        | Date             | Flow (cfs)   | TDS            | <b>Existing Load</b> | Load Capacity    |
|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                |                  |              | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)           | (tons/day)       |
| EWCD-07 (cont) | Aug-92           | 11.0         | 4,602          | 272,630              | 71,090           |
|                | Sep-92           | 5.0          | 3,550          | 95,594               | 32,314           |
|                | Oct-92           | 9.5          | 3,770          | 193,088              | 61,460           |
|                | Nov-92           | 16.0         | 2,600          | 224,041              | 103,404          |
|                | Dec-92           | 22.0         | 2,250          | 266,587              | 142,180          |
|                | Jan-93           | 22.0         | 1,492          | 176,777              | 142,180          |
|                | Feb-93           | 22.0         | 1,400          | 165,876              | 142,180          |
|                | Mar-93           | 14.0         | 3,100          | 233,735              | 90,478           |
|                | Apr-93           | 9.0          | 3,710          | 179,825              | 58,164           |
|                | May-93           | 10.0         | 3,000          | 161,568              | 64,627           |
|                | Jun-93           | 29.0         | 1,930          | 301,432              | 187,419          |
|                | Jul-93           | 25.0         | 2,220          | 298,901              | 161,568          |
|                | Aug-93           | 14.0         | 2,400          | 180,956              | 90,478           |
|                | Sep-93           | 17.0         | 2,520          | 230,719              | 109,866          |
|                | Oct-93           | 31.0         | 2,470          | 412,375              | 200,344          |
|                | Nov-93           | 19.0         | 2,760          | 282,421              | 122,792          |
|                | Dec-93           | 19.0         | 2,480          | 253,769              | 122,792          |
|                | Jan-94           | 19.0         | 2,490          | 254,793              | 122,792          |
|                | Feb-94           | 19.0         | 2,240          | 229,211              | 122,792          |
|                | Mar-94           | 17.0         | 2,700          | 247,199              | 109,866          |
|                | Apr-94           | 6.0          | 4,340          | 140,241              | 38,776           |
|                | May-94           | 24.0         | 2,570          | 332,184              | 155,105          |
|                | Jun-94<br>Jul-94 | 7.0<br>2.0   | 2,640          | 99,526               | 45,239           |
|                |                  |              | 4,320          | 46,532               | 12,925           |
|                | Aug-94           | 0.9          | 4,440          | 21,043               | 5,687            |
|                | Sep-94           | 7.0          | 3,310          | 124,784              | 45,239           |
|                | Oct-94           | 19.1<br>12.7 | 2,810          | 288,294              | 123,115          |
|                | Nov-94           |              | 2,780<br>3,000 | 190,294              | 82,141           |
|                | Dec-94<br>Jan-95 | 13.0<br>13.0 | 3,580          | 210,038<br>250,646   | 84,015<br>84,015 |
|                | Feb-95           | 11.0         | 2,630          | 155,805              | 71,090           |
|                | Mar-95           | 6.2          | 2,530          | 84,206               | 39,940           |
|                | Apr-95           | 3.0          | 3,810          | 61,557               | 19,388           |
|                | May-95           | 23.0         | 2,140          | 265,079              | 148,643          |
|                | Jun-95           | 47.0         | 1,380          | 349,310              | 303,748          |
|                | Jul-95           | 185.6        | 664            | 663,713              | 1,199,481        |
|                | Aug-95           | 68.9         | 1,860          | 690,186              | 445,281          |
|                | Sep-95           | 21.7         | 2,120          | 247,759              | 140,241          |
|                | Oct-95           | 16.3         | 2,530          | 222,097              | 105,342          |
|                | Nov-95           | 19.6         | 2,320          | 244,894              | 126,669          |
|                | Dec-95           | 19.6         | 2,030          | 214,282              | 126,669          |
|                | Jan-96           | 19.6         | 2,020          | 213,227              | 126,669          |
|                | Feb-96           | 19.6         | 1,740          | 183,671              | 126,669          |
|                | Mar-96           | 16.5         | 1,830          | 162,618              | 106,635          |
|                | Apr-96           | 7.2          | 3,520          | 136,493              | 46,532           |
|                | May-96           | 29.4         | 1,840          | 291,339              | 190,004          |
|                | Jun-96           | 564.7        | 580            | 1,763,924            | 3,649,498        |
|                | Jul-96           | 44.7         | 1,850          | 445,263              | 288,819          |
|                | Aug-96           | 10.6         | 620            | 35,261               | 68,246           |
|                | Sep-96           | 81.6         | 1,340          | 588,955              | 527,423          |
|                | Oct-96           | 38.3         | 1,800          | 370,992              | 247,328          |
|                | Nov-96           | 35.9         | 1,750          | 338,350              | 232,012          |
|                | Dec-96           | 35.9         | 2,120          | 409,887              | 232,012          |
|                | Jan-97           | 35.9         | 1,700          | 328,683              | 232,012          |
|                | Feb-97           | 35.9         | 1,160          | 224,278              | 232,012          |
|                | Mar-97           | 177.0        | 500            | 476,626              | 1,143,901        |
|                | Apr-97           | 17.5         | 1,870          | 176,244              | 113,098          |
|                | May-97           | 25.0         | 1,920          | 258,509              | 161,568          |
|                | Jun-97           | 244.0        | 348            | 457,302              | 1,576,904        |
|                | Jul-97           | 31.0         | 1,820          | 303,856              | 200,344          |
|                | Aug-97           | 59.6         | 1,940          | 622,705              | 385,178          |
|                | Sep-97           | 63.2         | 1,220          | 415,251              | 408,444          |
|                | Oct-97           | 49.9         | 1,630          | 438,049              | 322,490          |

| Station        | Date             | Flow (cfs)    | TDS            | <b>Existing Load</b> | <b>Load Capacity</b> |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                |                  |               | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)           | (tons/day)           |
| EWCD-07 (cont) | Nov-97           | 20.9          | 2,340          | 263,388              | 135,071              |
|                | Dec-97           | 20.9          | 1,460          | 164,336              | 135,071              |
|                | Jan-98           | 20.9          | 1,240          | 139,573              | 135,071              |
|                | Feb-98           | 20.9          | 2,300          | 258,886              | 135,071              |
|                | Mar-98           | 14.6          | 3,180          | 250,043              | 94,356               |
|                | Apr-98           | 30.9          | 1,770          | 294,555              | 199,698              |
|                | May-98           | 121.9         | 884<br>452     | 580,350              | 787,806              |
|                | Jun-98<br>Jul-98 | 275.0<br>84.0 | 764            | 669,430<br>345,626   | 1,777,248<br>542,868 |
|                | Aug-98           | 30.3          | 2,040          | 332,895              | 195,820              |
|                | Sep-98           | 41.6          | 1,710          | 383,110              | 268,849              |
|                | Oct-98           | 56.0          | 2,010          | 606,203              | 361,912              |
|                | Nov-98           | 21.5          | 2,650          | 306,845              | 138,948              |
|                | Dec-98           | 21.5          | 2,100          | 243,160              | 138,948              |
|                | Jan-99           | 21.5          | 2,000          | 231,581              | 138,948              |
|                | Feb-99           | 21.5          | 2,340          | 270,950              | 138,948              |
|                | Mar-99           | 14.8          | 2,560          | 204,050              | 95,648               |
|                | Apr-99           | 5.3           | 4,750          | 135,582              | 34,252               |
|                | May-99           | 15.9          | 2,780          | 238,054              | 102,757              |
|                | Jun-99           | 422.1         | 436            | 991,142              | 2,727,914            |
|                | Jul-99           | 46.0          | 996            | 246,747              | 297,285              |
|                | Aug-99           | 36.9          | 1,580          | 313,991              | 238,474              |
|                | Sep-99           | 36.9          | 1,600          | 317,966              | 238,474              |
|                | Oct-99           | 34.5          | 1,760          | 327,014              | 222,964              |
|                | Nov-99           | 29.6          | 2,520          | 401,723              | 191,297              |
|                | Dec-99           | 29.6          | 1,130          | 180,138              | 191,297              |
|                | Jan-00           | 29.6          | 2,800          | 446,359              | 191,297              |
|                | Feb-00           | 23.6          | 3,620          | 460,103              | 152,520              |
|                | Mar-00           | 13.5          | 2,640          | 191,943              | 87,247               |
|                | Apr-00           | 5.5           | 3,370          | 99,822               | 35,545               |
|                | May-00<br>Jun-00 | 26.6          | 1,720          | 246,402              | 171,908<br>186,126   |
|                | Jul-00           | 28.8<br>13.3  | 1,530<br>2,210 | 237,311<br>158,299   | 85,954               |
|                | Aug-00           | 7.5           | 2,860          | 115,521              | 48,470               |
|                | Sep-00           | 14.2          | 2,200          | 168,246              | 91,771               |
|                | Oct-00           | 23.7          | 2,200          | 280,805              | 153,166              |
|                | Nov-00           | 23.7          | 1,700          | 216,986              | 153,166              |
|                | Dec-00           | 23.7          | 2,200          | 280,805              | 153,166              |
|                | Jan-01           | 23.7          | 2,400          | 306,333              | 153,166              |
|                | Feb-01           | 23.7          | 2,600          | 331,861              | 153,166              |
|                | Mar-01           | 19.1          | 2,500          | 257,162              | 123,438              |
|                | Apr-01           | 5.3           | 4,100          | 117,029              | 34,252               |
|                | May-01           | 18.3          | 2,300          | 226,680              | 118,268              |
|                | Jun-01           | 25.1          | 2,000          | 270,357              | 162,214              |
|                | Jul-01           | 17.2          | 2,200          | 203,791              | 111,159              |
|                | Aug-01           | 19.3          | 2,900          | 301,432              | 124,730              |
|                | Sep-01           | 13.6          | 2,300          | 168,462              | 87,893               |
|                | Oct-01           | 17.8          | 2,300          | 220,486              | 115,036              |
|                | Nov-01           | 14.0          | 2,600          | 196,036              | 90,478               |
|                | Dec-01           | 14.0          | 2,400          | 180,956              | 90,478               |
| EWCD-09        | Oct-90           | 20.0          | 1.940          | 104                  | 65                   |
|                | Nov-90<br>Dec-90 | 3.0<br>5.0    | 4,550<br>2,880 | 37<br>39             | 10<br>16             |
|                | Jan-91           | 6.0           | 4,250          | 69                   | 19                   |
|                | Feb-91           | 6.0           | 4,630          | 75                   | 19                   |
|                | Mar-91           | 3.0           | 5,280          | 43                   | 10                   |
|                | Apr-91           | 1.0           | 6,916          | 19                   | 3                    |
|                | May-91           | 3.0           | 4,874          | 39                   | 10                   |
|                | Jun-91           | 5.0           | 3,160          | 43                   | 16                   |
|                | Jul-91           | 4.0           | 2,884          | 31                   | 13                   |
|                | Aug-91           | 11.0          | 2,960          | 88                   | 36                   |
|                | Sep-91           | 7.0           | 3,074          | 58                   | 23                   |
|                | Oct-91           | 10.0          | 2,526          | 68                   | 32                   |

| Station        | Date   | Flow (cfs) | TDS    | Existing Load | Load Capacity |
|----------------|--------|------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| TITIOD AA ( )  | 37 04  | 10.0       | (mg/L) | (tons/day)    | (tons/day)    |
| EWCD-09 (cont) | Nov-91 | 10.0       | 3,108  | 84            | 32            |
|                | Dec-91 | 3.0        | 3,972  | 32            | 10            |
|                | Jan-92 | 2.0        | 3,166  | 17            | 6             |
|                | Feb-92 | 2.0        | 4,600  | 25            | 6             |
|                | Mar-92 | 4.0        | 4,994  | 54            | 13            |
|                | Apr-92 | 2.0        | 4,856  | 26            | 6             |
|                | May-92 | 7.0        | 3,370  | 64            | 23            |
|                | Jun-92 | 5.0        | 3,182  | 43            | 16            |
|                | Jul-92 | 4.0        | 4,052  | 44            | 13            |
|                | Aug-92 | 4.0        | 4,630  | 50            | 13            |
|                | Sep-92 | 3.0        | 3,950  | 32            | 10            |
|                | Oct-92 | 3.0        | 5,580  | 45            | 10            |
|                | Nov-92 | 5.0        | 3,890  | 52            | 16            |
|                | Dec-92 | 8.0        | 5,650  | 122           | 26            |
|                | Jan-93 | 8.0        | 5,204  | 112           | 26            |
|                | Feb-93 | 8.0        | 5,090  | 110           | 26            |
|                | Mar-93 | 6.0        | 3,460  | 56            | 19            |
|                | Apr-93 | 4.0        | 4,160  | 45            | 13            |
|                | May-93 | 6.0        | 3,590  | 58            | 19            |
|                | Jun-93 | 21.0       | 1,950  | 110           | 68            |
|                | Jul-93 | 16.0       | 2,560  | 110           | 52            |
|                | Aug-93 | 10.0       | 2,340  | 63            | 32            |
|                | Sep-93 | 8.0        | 3,090  | 67            | 26            |
|                | Oct-93 | 7.0        | 3,430  | 65            | 23            |
|                | Nov-93 | 6.0        | 4,340  | 70            | 19            |
|                | Dec-93 | 6.0        | 3,090  | 50            | 19            |
|                | Jan-94 | 6.0        | 5,070  | 82            | 19            |
|                | Feb-94 | 6.0        | 5,470  | 88            | 19            |
|                | Mar-94 | 4.0        | 4,100  | 44            | 13            |
|                | Apr-94 | 2.0        | 5,940  | 32            | 6             |
|                | May-94 | 9.0        | 2,810  | 68            | 29            |
|                | Jun-94 | 5.0        | 3,290  | 44            | 16            |
|                | Jul-94 | 2.0        | 4,410  | 24            | 6             |
|                | Aug-94 | 1.0        | 5,400  | 15            | 3             |
|                | Sep-94 | 5.2        | 3,330  | 46            | 17            |
|                | Oct-94 | 6.0        | 3,520  | 57            | 19            |
|                | Nov-94 | 4.0        | 3,950  | 43            | 13            |
|                | Dec-94 | 4.0        | 3,880  | 42            | 13            |
|                | Jan-95 | 4.0        | 4,580  | 49            | 13            |
|                | Feb-95 | 3.1        | 3,900  | 32            | 10            |
|                | Mar-95 | 1.9        | 4,330  | 23            | 6             |
|                | Apr-95 | 1.0        | 5,410  | 15            | 3             |
|                | May-95 | 11.0       | 2,000  | 59            | 36            |
|                | Jun-95 | 20.0       | 1,690  | 91            | 65            |
|                | Jul-95 | 32.6       | 1,740  | 153           | 105           |
|                | Aug-95 | 33.5       | 2,120  | 191           | 108           |
|                | Sep-95 | 15.7       | 2,080  | 88            | 51            |
|                | Oct-95 | 6.4        | 2,670  | 46            | 21            |
|                | Nov-95 | 3.6        | 4,260  | 41            | 12            |
|                | Dec-95 | 3.6        | 3,470  | 34            | 12            |
|                | Jan-96 | 3.6        | 3,730  | 36            | 12            |
|                | Feb-96 | 3.6        | 4,160  | 40            | 12            |
|                | Mar-96 | 5.4        | 3,290  | 48            | 17            |
|                | Apr-96 | 2.7        | 5,260  | 38            | 9             |
|                | May-96 | 9.2        | 2,000  | 50            | 30            |
|                | Jun-96 | 20.0       | 1,530  | 82            | 65            |
|                | Jul-96 | 22.6       | 2,070  | 126           | 73            |
|                | Aug-96 | 6.8        | 696    | 13            | 22            |
|                | Sep-96 | 24.4       | 2,160  | 142           | 79            |
|                | Oct-96 | 13.0       | 2,860  | 100           | 42            |
|                | Nov-96 | 20.5       | 2,170  | 120           | 66            |
|                | Dec-96 | 20.5       | 4,830  | 267           | 66            |
|                | Jan-97 | 20.5       | 3,110  | 172           | 66            |
|                | Feb-97 | 20.5       | 3,660  | 202           | 66            |
|                |        |            |        |               |               |

| Station          | Date             | Flow (cfs)   | TDS<br>(mg/L)  | Existing Load (tons/day) | Load Capacity<br>(tons/day) |
|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| EWCD-09 (cont)   | Apr-97           | 7.9          | 2,540          | 54                       | 26                          |
| 277 62 05 (6011) | May-97           | 7.6          | 2,660          | 54                       | 25                          |
|                  | Jun-97           | 30.2         | 1,280          | 104                      | 98                          |
|                  | Jul-97           | 11.7         | 2,140          | 67                       | 38                          |
|                  | Aug-97           | 26.4         | 1,840          | 131                      | 85                          |
|                  | Sep-97           | 23.6         | 1,560          | 99                       | 76                          |
|                  | Oct-97           | 19.2         | 1,970          | 102                      | 62                          |
|                  | Nov-97           | 11.1         | 2,360          | 71                       | 36                          |
|                  | Dec-97           | 11.1         | 3,710          | 111                      | 36                          |
|                  | Jan-98           | 11.1         | 4,280          | 128                      | 36                          |
|                  | Feb-98           | 11.1         | 4,620          | 138                      | 36                          |
|                  | Mar-98           | 7.7          | 4,030          | 84                       | 25                          |
|                  | Apr-98           | 13.2         | 2,320          | 82                       | 43                          |
|                  | May-98           | 39.0         | 1,510          | 159                      | 126                         |
|                  | Jun-98           | 30.0         | 2,570          | 208                      | 97                          |
|                  | Jul-98           | 19.2         | 1,750          | 90                       | 62<br>49                    |
|                  | Aug-98           | 15.1         | 2,680          | 109                      | -                           |
|                  | Sep-98<br>Oct-98 | 24.3<br>26.7 | 2,050<br>2,420 | 134<br>174               | 79<br>86                    |
|                  | Nov-98           | 26.7<br>11.9 | 3,160          | 101                      | 38                          |
|                  | Dec-98           | 11.9         | 4,810          | 154                      | 38                          |
|                  | Jan-99           | 11.9         | 4,700          | 151                      | 38                          |
|                  | Feb-99           | 11.9         | 5,530          | 177                      | 38                          |
|                  | Mar-99           | 3.5          | 5,180          | 49                       | 11                          |
|                  | Apr-99           | 2.8          | 5,900          | 44                       | 9                           |
|                  | May-99           | 10.7         | 2,820          | 81                       | 35                          |
|                  | Jun-99           | 22.1         | 1,870          | 111                      | 71                          |
|                  | Jul-99           | 14.8         | 2,160          | 86                       | 48                          |
|                  | Aug-99           | 17.1         | 1,770          | 82                       | 55                          |
|                  | Sep-99           | 17.1         | 1,770          | 82                       | 55                          |
|                  | Oct-99           | 18.0         | 2,020          | 98                       | 58                          |
|                  | Nov-99           | 5.6          | 5,020          | 76                       | 18                          |
|                  | Dec-99           | 5.6          | 5,980          | 90                       | 18                          |
|                  | Jan-00           | 5.6          | 6,130          | 92                       | 18                          |
|                  | Feb-00           | 4.5          | 7,750          | 94                       | 15                          |
|                  | Mar-00           | 1.9          | 6,040          | 31                       | 6                           |
|                  | Apr-00           | 2.7          | 3,970          | 29                       | 9                           |
|                  | May-00           | 17.3         | 1,750          | 82                       | 56                          |
|                  | Jun-00<br>Jul-00 | 10.5         | 1,820          | 51                       | 34                          |
|                  | Aug-00           | 10.6<br>7.1  | 2,650<br>2,950 | 76<br>56                 | 34<br>23                    |
|                  | Sep-00           | 9.1          | 2,300          | 56                       | 29                          |
|                  | Oct-00           | 12.1         | 2,400          | 78                       | 39                          |
|                  | Nov-00           | 4.9          | 4,700          | 62                       | 16                          |
|                  | Dec-00           | 4.9          | 6,100          | 80                       | 16                          |
|                  | Jan-01           | 4.9          | 5,800          | 77                       | 16                          |
|                  | Feb-01           | 4.9          | 5,400          | 71                       | 16                          |
|                  | Mar-01           | 6.0          | 3,900          | 63                       | 19                          |
|                  | Apr-01           | 1.3          | 6,300          | 22                       | 4                           |
|                  | May-01           | 7.7          | 2,900          | 60                       | 25                          |
|                  | Jun-01           | 8.6          | 2,500          | 58                       | 28                          |
|                  | Jul-01           | 10.0         | 2,400          | 65                       | 32                          |
|                  | Aug-01           | 7.6          | 2,500          | 51                       | 25                          |
|                  | Sep-01           | 8.9          | 2,200          | 53                       | 29                          |
|                  | Oct-01           | 5.4          | 3,700          | 54                       | 17                          |
|                  | Nov-01           | 3.4          | 5,000          | 46                       | 11                          |
| EWCD 11          | Dec-01           | 3.4          | 5,900          | 54                       | 11                          |
| EWCD-11          | Jan-90<br>Feb-90 | 5.0<br>5.0   | 2,144<br>2,110 | 29<br>28                 | 16<br>16                    |
|                  | Mar-90           | 4.0          | 3,048          | 33                       | 13                          |
|                  | Apr-90           | 2.0          | 3,410          | 18                       | 6                           |
|                  | May-90           | 0.0          | 4,880          | 1                        | 0                           |
|                  | Jun-90           | 1.0          | 2,130          | 6                        | 3                           |
|                  | Jul-90           | 0.2          | 2,240          | 1                        | 1                           |
|                  | Aug-90           | 1.4          | 1,800          | 7                        | 4                           |

| Station        | Date             | Flow (cfs)    | TDS            | <b>Existing Load</b> | Load Capacity |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                |                  |               | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)           | (tons/day)    |
| EWCD-11 (cont) | Sep-90           | 1.8           | 2,230          | 11                   | 6             |
|                | Oct-90           | 4.0           | 2,920          | 31                   | 13            |
|                | Nov-90           | 4.5           | 3,400          | 41                   | 15            |
|                | Dec-90           | 4.0           | 2,120          | 23                   | 13            |
|                | Jan-91<br>Feb-91 | 4.0           | 2,210<br>2,330 | 24<br>25             | 13<br>13      |
|                | Mar-91           | 5.0           | 3,440          | 46                   | 16            |
|                | Apr-91           | 1.0           | 1,966          | 5                    | 3             |
|                | May-91           | 2.0           | 4,994          | 27                   | 6             |
|                | Jun-91           | 126.0         | 612            | 208                  | 407           |
|                | Jul-91           | 4.0           | 2,486          | 27                   | 13            |
|                | Aug-91           | 6.0           | 2,506          | 40                   | 19            |
|                | Sep-91           | 7.0           | 2,804          | 53                   | 23            |
|                | Oct-91           | 4.0           | 2,844          | 31                   | 13            |
|                | Nov-91           | 6.0           | 3,258          | 53                   | 19            |
|                | Dec-91           | 4.0           | 2,508          | 27                   | 13            |
|                | Jan-92           | 4.0           | 2,414          | 26                   | 13            |
|                | Feb-92           | 4.0           | 3,284          | 35<br>52             | 13            |
|                | Mar-92           | 6.0           | 3,214          | 52                   | 19<br>10      |
|                | Apr-92<br>May-92 | 3.0<br>6.0    | 3,516<br>3,218 | 28<br>52             | 19            |
|                | Jun-92           | 1.0           | 3,046          | 8                    | 3             |
|                | Jul-92           | 2.0           | 2,916          | 16                   | 6             |
|                | Aug-92           | 2.0           | 2,910          | 16                   | 6             |
|                | Sep-92           | 0.1           | 4,080          | 1                    | 0             |
|                | Oct-92           | 4.0           | 3,180          | 34                   | 13            |
|                | Nov-92           | 4.0           | 3,150          | 34                   | 13            |
|                | Dec-92           | 6.0           | 3,300          | 53                   | 19            |
|                | Jan-93           | 6.0           | 2,412          | 39                   | 19            |
|                | Feb-93           | 6.0           | 2,740          | 44                   | 19            |
|                | Mar-93           | 6.0           | 3,070          | 50                   | 19            |
|                | Apr-93           | 3.0           | 4,110          | 33                   | 10            |
|                | May-93<br>Jun-93 | 23.0<br>178.0 | 1,750<br>448   | 108<br>215           | 74<br>575     |
|                | Jul-93           | 18.0          | 1,700          | 82                   | 58            |
|                | Aug-93           | 9.0           | 2,040          | 49                   | 29            |
|                | Sep-93           | 9.0           | 1,930          | 47                   | 29            |
|                | Oct-93           | 12.0          | 2,960          | 96                   | 39            |
|                | Nov-93           | 11.0          | 2,790          | 83                   | 36            |
|                | Dec-93           | 11.0          | 2,680          | 79                   | 36            |
|                | Jan-94           | 11.0          | 2,340          | 69                   | 36            |
|                | Feb-94           | 11.0          | 2,710          | 80                   | 36            |
|                | Mar-94           | 5.0           | 3,350          | 45                   | 16            |
|                | Apr-94           | 3.0           | 3,730          | 30                   | 10            |
|                | May-94<br>Jun-94 | 1.0<br>0.6    | 4,000<br>3,930 | 11<br>6              | 3 2           |
|                | Jun-94<br>Jul-94 | 0.6           | 2,780          | 1                    | 0             |
|                | Aug-94           | 0.6           | 2,630          | 4                    | 2             |
|                | Sep-94           | 1.0           | 7,260          | 20                   | 3             |
|                | Oct-94           | 4.8           | 3,580          | 46                   | 16            |
|                | Nov-94           | 8.0           | 3,060          | 66                   | 26            |
|                | Dec-94           | 8.0           | 2,750          | 59                   | 26            |
|                | Jan-95           | 8.0           | 2,890          | 62                   | 26            |
|                | Feb-95           | 5.1           | 3,320          | 45                   | 16            |
|                | Mar-95           | 4.2           | 3,490          | 39                   | 14            |
|                | Apr-95           | 2.0           | 3,800          | 20                   | 6             |
|                | May-95           | 9.0<br>18.0   | 2,190          | 53                   | 29            |
|                | Jun-95<br>Jul-95 | 98.8          | 1,650<br>856   | 80<br>228            | 58<br>319     |
|                | Aug-95           | 23.1          | 2,350          | 146                  | 75            |
|                | Sep-95           | 21.4          | 1,520          | 88                   | 69            |
|                | Oct-95           | 11.4          | 1,920          | 59                   | 37            |
|                | Nov-95           | 10.8          | 2,460          | 72                   | 35            |

| Station        | Date             | Flow (cfs)   | TDS<br>(mg/L)  | Existing Load (tons/day) | Load Capacity<br>(tons/day) |
|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| EWCD-11 (cont) | Dec-95           | 10.8         | 2,510          | 73                       | 35                          |
|                | Jan-96           | 10.8         | 2,570          | 75                       | 35                          |
|                | Feb-96           | 10.8         | 2,860          | 83                       | 35                          |
|                | Mar-96           | 2.8          | 3,430          | 26                       | 9                           |
|                | Apr-96           | 6.6          | 2,680          | 48                       | 21                          |
|                | May-96           | 22.7         | 1,620          | 99                       | 73                          |
|                | Jun-96           | 290.1        | 495            | 387                      | 937                         |
|                | Jul-96<br>Aug-96 | 20.9         | 1,750          | 98<br>139                | 68<br>24                    |
|                | Sep-96           | 7.3<br>15.0  | 7,060<br>2,310 | 93                       | 48                          |
|                | Oct-96           | 8.3          | 2,730          | 61                       | 27                          |
|                | Nov-96           | 10.5         | 2,120          | 60                       | 34                          |
|                | Dec-96           | 10.5         | 2,470          | 70                       | 34                          |
|                | Jan-97           | 10.5         | 2,460          | 70                       | 34                          |
|                | Feb-97           | 10.5         | 2,930          | 83                       | 34                          |
|                | Mar-97           | 15.4         | 2,750          | 114                      | 50                          |
|                | Apr-97           | 6.1          | 2,760          | 45                       | 20                          |
|                | May-97           | 37.8         | 1,160          | 118                      | 122                         |
|                | Jun-97           | 116.0        | 504            | 157                      | 375                         |
|                | Jul-97           | 11.8         | 1,760          | 56                       | 38                          |
|                | Aug-97           | 23.9         | 2,390          | 154                      | 77                          |
|                | Sep-97           | 30.4         | 1,880          | 154                      | 98                          |
|                | Oct-97           | 16.3         | 2,060          | 90                       | 53                          |
|                | Nov-97           | 22.2         | 1,800          | 108                      | 72                          |
|                | Dec-97           | 22.2         | 2,330          | 139                      | 72                          |
|                | Jan-98<br>Feb-98 | 22.2<br>22.2 | 2,550<br>2,930 | 152<br>175               | 72<br>72                    |
|                | Mar-98           | 7.4          | 3,250          | 65                       | 24                          |
|                | Apr-98           | 4.5          | 3,360          | 41                       | 15                          |
|                | May-98           | 58.7         | 1,020          | 161                      | 190                         |
|                | Jun-98           | 300.0        | 548            | 443                      | 969                         |
|                | Jul-98           | 22.7         | 1,620          | 99                       | 73                          |
|                | Aug-98           | 12.2         | 1,920          | 63                       | 39                          |
|                | Sep-98           | 29.8         | 1,960          | 157                      | 96                          |
|                | Oct-98           | 18.1         | 2,560          | 125                      | 58                          |
|                | Nov-98           | 12.7         | 2,790          | 95                       | 41                          |
|                | Dec-98           | 12.7         | 2,650          | 91                       | 41                          |
|                | Jan-99           | 12.7         | 2,520          | 86                       | 41                          |
|                | Feb-99           | 12.7         | 2,650          | 91                       | 41                          |
|                | Mar-99           | 5.9          | 3,400          | 54                       | 19                          |
|                | Apr-99           | 4.5          | 3,850          | 47                       | 15                          |
|                | May-99           | 1.5          | 5,260          | 21                       | 5                           |
|                | Jun-99           | 325.0        | 596<br>1.740   | 522                      | 1050                        |
|                | Jul-99<br>Aug-99 | 10.1<br>5.5  | 1,740<br>2,110 | 47<br>31                 | 33<br>18                    |
|                | 0.00             | 10.0         | 1.700          |                          |                             |
|                | Sep-99<br>Oct-99 | 19.9         | 2,040          | 95<br>92                 | 54                          |
|                | Nov-99           | 7.4          | 3,340          | 67                       | 24                          |
|                | Dec-99           | 7.4          | 2,410          | 48                       | 24                          |
|                | Jan-00           | 7.4          | 2,680          | 53                       | 24                          |
|                | Feb-00           | 7.4          | 2,830          | 56                       | 24                          |
|                | Mar-00           | 4.5          | 3,070          | 37                       | 15                          |
|                | Apr-00           | 2.1          | 3,520          | 20                       | 7                           |
|                | May-00           | 3.6          | 2,880          | 28                       | 12                          |
|                | Jun-00           | 2.3          | 2,510          | 16                       | 7                           |
|                | Jul-00           | 2.1          | 2,420          | 14                       | 7                           |
|                | Aug-00           | 1.5          | 3,030          | 12                       | 5                           |
|                | Oct-00           | 3.2          | 3,200          | 28                       | 10                          |
|                | Nov-00           | 3.2          | 3,300          | 28                       | 10                          |
|                | Dec-00           | 3.2          | 3,400          | 29                       | 10                          |
|                | Jan-01           | 3.2          | 3,000          | 26                       | 10                          |
|                | Feb-01           | 3.2          | 3,100          | 27                       | 10                          |
|                | Mar-01           | 3.9          | 3,900          | 41                       | 13                          |

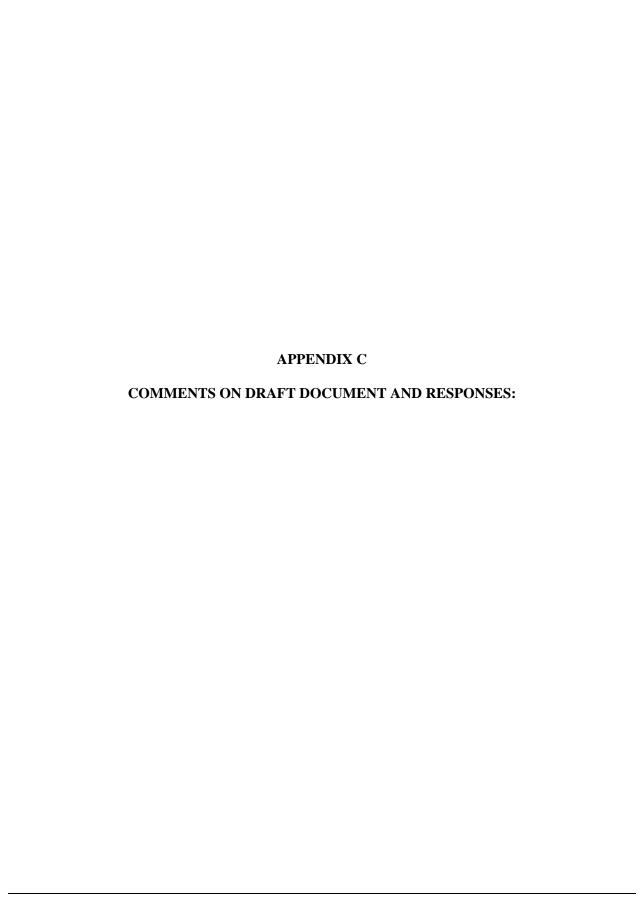
| Station        | Date     | Flow (cfs) | TDS<br>(mg/L) | Existing Load (tons/day) | Load Capacity<br>(tons/day) |
|----------------|----------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| EWCD-11 (cont) | Apr-01   | 2.8        | 3.900         | 29                       | 9                           |
| Even II (cont) | May-01   | 2.8        | 2,600         | 20                       | 9                           |
|                | Jun-01   | 35.4       | 1,000         | 95                       | 114                         |
|                | Jul-01   | 4.1        | 2,000         | 22                       | 13                          |
|                | Aug-01   | 8.7        | 1,900         | 45                       | 28                          |
|                | Sep-01   | 5.3        | 2,100         | 30                       | 17                          |
|                | Oct-01   | 1.0        | 5,600         | 15                       | 3                           |
|                | Nov-01   | 4.4        | 3,800         | 45                       | 14                          |
|                | Dec-01   | 4.4        | 3,100         | 37                       | 14                          |
| STORET 493029  | 2/22/90  | 35         | 2,270         | 214                      | 113                         |
| 5101111 150025 | 3/27/90  | 13         | 3,760         | 132                      | 42                          |
|                | 4/20/90  | 6          | 4,380         | 71                       | 19                          |
|                | 5/24/90  | 3          | 4,930         | 36                       | 9                           |
|                | 6/20/90  | 1          | 5,460         | 15                       | 3                           |
|                | 8/20/90  | 17         | 3,320         | 152                      | 55                          |
|                | 10/17/90 | 24         | 2,680         | 173                      | 78                          |
|                | 11/26/90 | 21         | 3,020         | 171                      | 68                          |
|                | 3/29/91  | 20         | 3,260         | 176                      | 65                          |
|                | 4/25/91  | 8          | 3,770         | 77                       | 25                          |
|                | 5/23/91  | 7          | 4,370         | 86                       | 24                          |
|                | 6/24/91  | 52         | 1,460         | 204                      | 168                         |
|                | 7/26/91  | 91         | 1,810         | 444                      | 294                         |
|                | 10/2/91  | 43         | 2,470         | 286                      | 139                         |
|                | 11/25/91 | 26         | 3,070         | 215                      | 84                          |
|                | 3/10/92  | 127        | 1,370         | 469                      | 410                         |
|                | 4/22/92  | 17         | 4,020         | 184                      | 55                          |
|                | 5/29/92  | 46         | 2,490         | 308                      | 149                         |
|                | 6/19/92  | 2          | 3,300         | 20                       | 7                           |
|                | 7/20/92  | 3          | 3,110         | 25                       | 10                          |
|                | 8/13/92  | 5          | 2,820         | 39                       | 16                          |
|                | 11/16/92 | 28         | 2,780         | 210                      | 90                          |
|                | 2/25/93  | 50         | 1,860         | 250                      | 162                         |
|                | 3/26/93  | 36         | 3,560         | 345                      | 116                         |
|                | 4/27/93  | 33         | 3,540         | 315                      | 107                         |
|                | 5/21/93  | 173        | 1,300         | 606                      | 559                         |
|                | 6/23/93  | 263        | 858           | 608                      | 850                         |
|                | 7/23/93  | 15         | 2,530         | 102                      | 48                          |
|                | 8/25/93  | 18         | 2,410         | 117                      | 58                          |
|                | 10/4/93  | 30         | 2,560         | 207                      | 97                          |
|                | 11/16/93 | 58         | 2,870         | 448                      | 187                         |
|                | 3/21/94  | 26         | 3,290         | 230                      | 84                          |
|                | 4/19/94  | 10         | 3,870         | 103                      | 32                          |
|                | 5/25/94  | 12         | 3,590         | 116                      | 39                          |
|                | 6/23/94  | 13         | 2,430         | 85                       | 42                          |
|                | 8/31/94  | 229        | 978           | 603                      | 740                         |
|                | 10/5/94  | 31         | 2,420         | 202                      | 100                         |
|                | 11/21/94 | 27         | 3,160         | 230                      | <u>87</u>                   |
|                | 3/27/95  | 17         | 3,440         | 157                      | 55                          |
|                | 5/31/95  | 66         | 2,390         | 425                      | 213                         |
|                | 10/30/95 | 83         | 2,120         | 474                      | 268                         |
|                | 3/20/96  | 52         | 3,570         | 500                      | 168                         |
|                | 4/24/96  | 27         | 2,860         | 208                      | 87                          |
|                | 6/6/96   | 428        | 926           | 1067                     | 1383                        |
|                | 6/27/96  | 156        | 1,140         | 479                      | 504                         |
|                | 8/1/96   | 42         | 2,340         | 265                      | 136                         |
|                | 8/16/96  | 16         | 2,460         | 106                      | 52                          |
|                | 11/22/96 | 67         | 2,550         | 460                      | 217                         |
|                | 11/19/97 | 110        | 1,586         | 470                      | 355                         |
|                | 6/3/98   | 494        | 696           | 926                      | 1596                        |
|                | 4/13/99  | 15         | 3,924         | 158                      | 48                          |
|                | 10/16/00 | 48         | 2,210         | 286                      | 155                         |
|                | 11/29/00 | 34         | 2,560         | 234                      | 110                         |
|                | 1/9/01   | 25         | 3,070         | 207                      | 81                          |

| Station              | Date             | Flow (cfs)   | TDS            | <b>Existing Load</b> | <b>Load Capacity</b> |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                      |                  |              | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)           | (tons/day)           |
| STORET 493029 (cont) | 2/20/01          | 29           | 2,690          | 210                  | 94                   |
|                      | 4/3/01           | 27           | 3,120          | 227                  | 87                   |
|                      | 5/11/01          | 16           | 3,370          | 145                  | 52                   |
|                      | 6/21/01          | 15           | 2,460          | 99                   | 48                   |
|                      | 8/1/01           | 1            | 4,220          | 14                   | 4                    |
|                      | 9/6/01           | 3            | 3,290          | 23                   | 8                    |
| EWCD-14              | 1/1/90           | 12.0         | 1,892          | 122,275              | 77,553               |
|                      | 2/1/90           | 12.0         | 1,310          | 84,662               | 77,553               |
|                      | 3/1/90           | 6.0          | 2,194          | 70,896               | 38,776               |
|                      | 4/1/90           | 2.0          | 4,580          | 49,332               | 12,925               |
|                      | 5/1/90           | 1.0          | 2,760          | 14,864               | 6,463                |
|                      | 6/1/90           | 1.0          | 2,300          | 12,387               | 6,463                |
|                      | 7/1/90           | 0.2          | 3,400          | 4,212                | 1,486                |
|                      | 8/1/90           | 0.4          | 2,530          | 4,905                | 2,327                |
|                      | 9/1/90           | 1.3          | 2,070          | 14,047               | 8,143                |
|                      | 10/1/90          | 4.0          | 1,820          | 39,207               | 25,851               |
|                      | 11/1/90          | 10.0         | 1,560          | 84,015               | 64,627               |
|                      | 12/1/90          | 10.0         | 1,560          | 84,015               | 64,627               |
|                      | 1/1/91           | 10.0         | 1,690          | 91,017               | 64,627               |
|                      | 2/1/91           | 10.0         | 1,750          | 94,248               | 64,627               |
|                      | 3/1/91           | 10.0         | 1,810          | 97,479               | 64,627               |
|                      | 4/1/91           | 2.0          | 2,162          | 23,287               | 12,925               |
|                      | 5/1/91           | 1.0          | 3,102          | 16,706               | 6,463                |
|                      | 6/1/91           | 9.0          | 1,290          | 62,527               | 58,164               |
|                      | 7/1/91           | 1.0          | 2,958          | 15,931               | 6,463                |
|                      | 8/1/91           | 1.0          | 2,046          | 11,019               | 6,463                |
|                      | 9/1/91           | 3.0          | 2,446          | 39,520               | 19,388               |
|                      | 10/1/91          | 2.0          | 2,316          | 24,946               | 12,925               |
|                      | 11/1/91          | 5.0          | 1,942          | 52,294               | 32,314               |
|                      | 12/1/91          | 3.0          | 1,714          | 27,693               | 19,388               |
|                      | 1/1/92           | 3.0          | 1,634          | 26,400               | 19,388               |
|                      | 2/1/92           | 3.0          | 1,870          | 30,213               | 19,388               |
|                      | 3/1/92           | 6.0          | 1,722          | 55,644               | 38,776               |
|                      | 4/1/92           | 25.0         | 1,280          | 172,339              | 161,568              |
|                      | 5/1/92           | 7.0          | 2,808          | 105,859              | 45,239               |
|                      | 6/1/92           | 3.0          | 2,186          | 35,319               | 19,388               |
|                      | 7/1/92           | 1.0          | 3,190          | 17,180               | 6,463                |
|                      | 8/1/92           | 2.0          | 2,592          | 27,919               | 12,925               |
|                      | 9/1/92           | 2.0          | 2,550          | 27,467               | 12,925               |
|                      | 10/1/92          | 2.0          | 2,130          | 22,943               | 12,925               |
|                      | 11/1/92          | 4.0          | 1,630          | 35,114               | 25,851               |
|                      | 12/1/92          | 4.0          | 2,130          | 45,885               | 25,851<br>25,851     |
|                      | 1/1/93<br>2/1/93 | 4.0          | 1,608<br>1,920 | 34,640               | 25,851<br>25,851     |
|                      | 3/1/93           | 4.0<br>29.0  |                | 41,361<br>163,992    | 25,851<br>187,419    |
|                      |                  |              | 1,050          |                      |                      |
|                      | 4/1/93<br>5/1/93 | 18.0         | 1,470          | 142,503              | 116,329              |
|                      | 5/1/93<br>6/1/93 | 48.0<br>38.0 | 638<br>576     | 164,929<br>117,880   | 310,211<br>245,583   |
|                      | 7/1/93           |              |                | 19,927               | 12,925               |
|                      | 8/1/93           | 2.0<br>1.0   | 1,850<br>2,340 | 19,927               | 6,463                |
|                      | 9/1/93           | 1.0          | 2,340          | 12,064               | 6,463                |
|                      | 10/1/93          | 9.0          | 1,970          | 95,487               | 58,164               |
|                      | 11/1/93          | 9.0          | 1,520          | 73,675               | 58,164               |
|                      | 12/1/93          | 9.0          | 1,650          | 79,976               | 58.164               |
|                      | 1/1/93           | 9.0          | 1,570          | 76,099               | 58,164               |
|                      | 2/1/94           | 13.0         | 1,710          | 119,722              | 84,015               |
|                      | 3/1/94           | 16.0         | 1,080          | 93,063               | 103,404              |
|                      | 4/1/94           | 3.0          | 3,580          | 57,841               |                      |
|                      | 5/1/94           | 4.0          |                | · /                  | 19,388<br>25,851     |
|                      |                  |              | 2,010          | 43,300               | 25,851<br>5,752      |
|                      | 6/1/94           | 0.9          | 2,300          | 11,024               | 5,752                |
|                      | 8/1/94           | 1.0          | 2,210          | 11,902               | 6,463                |
|                      | 9/1/94           | 1.0          | 2,580          | 13,895               | 6,463                |
|                      | 10/1/94          | 3.0          | 2,480          | 40,069               | 19,388               |

| Station        | Date                        | Flow (cfs)   | TDS            | <b>Existing Load</b> | Load Capacity     |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|                |                             |              | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)           | (tons/day)        |
| EWCD-14 (cont) | 11/1/94                     | 6.0          | 2,230          | 72,059               | 38,776            |
|                | 12/1/94                     | 6.0          | 1,470          | 47,501               | 38,776            |
|                | 1/1/95                      | 6.0          | 1,380          | 44,593               | 38,776            |
|                | 2/1/95                      | 10.0         | 1,160          | 62,473               | 64,627            |
|                | 3/1/95                      | 12.0         | 938            | 60,620               | 77,553            |
|                | 4/1/95                      | 3.8          | 3,190          | 65,284               | 24,558            |
|                | 5/1/95                      | 2.8          | 2,270          | 34,231               | 18,096            |
|                | 6/1/95                      | 170.0        | 468            | 428,478              | 1,098,662         |
|                | 7/1/95                      | 45.0         | 728            | 176,432              | 290,822           |
|                | 8/1/95                      | 33.5         | 1,150          | 207,480              | 216,501           |
|                | 9/1/95                      | 4.4          | 1,650          | 39,099               | 28,436            |
|                | 10/1/95                     | 5.4          | 1,700          | 49,440               | 34,899            |
|                | 11/1/95                     | 9.1          | 1,180          | 57,831               | 58,811            |
|                | 12/1/95                     | 9.1          | 2,000          | 98,018               | 58,811            |
|                | 1/1/96                      | 9.1          | 1,160          | 56,850               | 58,811            |
|                | 2/1/96                      | 9.1          | 1,320          | 64,692               | 58,811            |
|                | 3/1/96                      | 10.3         | 1,140          | 63,238               | 66,566            |
|                | 4/1/96                      | 4.7          | 2,200          | 55,687               | 30,375            |
|                | 5/1/96                      | 83.9         | 800            | 361,481              | 542,222           |
|                | 6/1/96                      | 27.0         | 595            | 86,520               | 174,493           |
|                | 7/1/96                      | 1.9          | 2,330          | 23,842               | 12,279            |
|                | 8/1/96                      | 1.0          | 892            | 4,804                | 6,463             |
|                | 9/1/96                      | 10.0         | 1,930          | 103,942              | 64,627            |
|                | 10/1/96                     | 5.9          | 1,860          | 59,302               | 38,259            |
|                | 11/1/96                     | 13.9         | 887<br>1.770   | 66,401               | 89,832            |
|                | 12/1/96<br>1/1/97           | 13.9<br>13.9 | 1,770          | 132,502<br>112,290   | 89,832            |
|                | 2/1/97                      | 13.7         | 1,620          | 119,528              | 89,832<br>88,539  |
|                | 3/1/97                      | 31.6         | 1,110          | 188,905              | 204,222           |
|                | 4/1/97                      | 20.9         | 1,110          | 123,815              | 135,071           |
|                | 5/1/97                      | 147.8        | 416            | 331,133              | 955,190           |
|                | 6/1/97                      | 120.0        | 508            | 328,306              | 775,526           |
|                | 7/1/97                      | 2.7          | 2,010          | 29,228               | 17,449            |
|                | 8/1/97                      | 38.5         | 1,190          | 246,741              | 248,815           |
|                | 9/1/97                      | 40.0         | 1,720          | 370,529              | 258,509           |
|                | 10/1/97                     | 14.8         | 1,510          | 120,357              | 95,648            |
|                | 11/1/97                     | 7.8          | 2,180          | 91,577               | 50,409            |
|                | 12/1/97                     | 7.8          | 1,380          | 57,971               | 50,409            |
|                | 1/1/98                      | 7.8          | 1,640          | 68,893               | 50,409            |
|                | 2/1/98                      | 7.8          | 1,470          | 61,751               | 50,409            |
|                | 3/1/98                      | 24.5         | 1,240          | 163,615              | 158,337           |
|                | 4/1/98                      | 27.9         | 1,200          | 180,310              | 180,310           |
|                | 5/1/98                      | 49.7         | 940            | 251,604              | 321,197           |
|                | 6/1/98                      | 80.0         | 544            | 234,381              | 517,018           |
|                | 7/1/98                      | 30.3         | 1,020          | 166,447              | 195,820           |
|                | 8/1/98                      | 11.3         | 1,160          | 70,594               | 73,029            |
|                | 9/1/98                      | 28.3         | 1,100          | 167,654              | 182,895           |
|                | 10/1/98                     | 49.9         | 1,320          | 354,739              | 322,490           |
|                | 11/1/98                     | 27.9         | 1,440          | 216,372              | 180,310           |
|                | 12/1/98                     | 27.9         | 1,530          | 229,895              | 180,310           |
|                | 1/1/99                      | 27.9         | 1,520          | 228,393              | 180,310           |
|                | 2/1/99<br>3/1/99            | 27.9         | 1,240          | 186,320              | 180,310           |
|                | 4/1/99                      | 19.3<br>9.5  | 1,480<br>2,020 | 153,834<br>103,350   | 124,730<br>61,396 |
|                | 5/1/99                      | 50.6         | 792            | 215,829              | 327,014           |
|                | 6/1/99                      | 81.3         | 664            | 290,732              | 525,419           |
|                | 7/1/99                      | 104.0        | 1,480          | 828,952              | 672,123           |
|                |                             | 104.0        | <u> </u>       | 107,227              | 116,975           |
|                | .,,.                        | 18 1         | 1 100          |                      |                   |
|                | 8/1/99                      | 18.1         | 1,100          |                      |                   |
|                | 8/1/99<br>9/1/99            | 9.7          | 1,620          | 84,629               | 62,688            |
|                | 8/1/99<br>9/1/99<br>10/1/99 | 9.7<br>9.7   | 1,620<br>2,150 | 84,629<br>112,317    | 62,688<br>62,688  |
|                | 8/1/99<br>9/1/99            | 9.7          | 1,620          | 84,629               | 62,688            |

| Station        | Date     | Flow (cfs) | TDS            | <b>Existing Load</b> | Load Capacity |
|----------------|----------|------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                |          |            | (mg/L)         | (tons/day)           | (tons/day)    |
| EWCD-14 (cont) | 2/1/00   | 24.1       | 2,450          | 317,993              | 155,752       |
|                | 3/1/00   | 12.2       | 1,640          | 107,755              | 78,845        |
|                | 4/1/00   | 13.9       | 1,500          | 112,290              | 89,832        |
|                | 5/1/00   | 9.4        | 2,180          | 110,362              | 60,750        |
|                | 6/1/00   | 1.8        | 2,230          | 21,618               | 11,633        |
|                | 7/1/00   | 5.7        | 1,920          | 58,940               | 36,838        |
|                | 9/1/00   | 3.7        | 1,600          | 31,883               | 23,912        |
|                | 10/1/00  | 9.2        | 1,400          | 69,367               | 59,457        |
|                | 11/1/00  | 9.2        | 1,300          | 64,412               | 59,457        |
|                | 12/1/00  | 9.2        | 1,300          | 64,412               | 59,457        |
|                | 1/1/01   | 9.2        | 1,300          | 64,412               | 59,457        |
|                | 2/1/01   | 9.2        | 1,600          | 79,276               | 59,457        |
|                | 3/1/01   | 21.4       | 1,500          | 172,878              | 138,302       |
|                | 4/1/01   | 11.3       | 1,600          | 97,372               | 73,029        |
|                | 5/1/01   | 37.8       | 690            | 140,467              | 244,291       |
|                | 6/1/01   | 9.2        | 990            | 49,052               | 59,457        |
|                | 7/1/01   | 3.2        | 2,400          | 41,361               | 20,681        |
|                | 8/1/01   | 1.6        | 1,600          | 13,787               | 10,340        |
|                | 9/1/01   | 2.1        | 1,800          | 20,358               | 13,572        |
|                | 10/1/01  | 1.3        | 3,100          | 21,704               | 8,402         |
|                | 11/1/01  | 4.4        | 2,400          | 56,872               | 28,436        |
| amo = =        | 12/1/01  | 4.4        | 1,600          | 37,915               | 28,436        |
| STORET 495500  | 4/18/90  | 4.8        | 6,444          | 83                   | 16            |
|                | 5/9/90   | 0.1        | 7,494          | 2                    | 0             |
|                | 5/22/90  | 0.0        | 8,746          | 0                    | 0             |
|                | 10/10/90 | 0.9        | 6,130          | 15                   | 3             |
|                | 2/20/91  | 14.4       | 4,078          | 158                  | 47            |
|                | 9/11/91  | 48.9       | 3,434          | 452                  | 158           |
|                | 10/23/91 | 1.5        | 6,354          | 26                   | 5             |
|                | 12/11/91 | 10.0       | 4,520          | 122                  | 32            |
|                | 2/12/92  | 17.0       | 2,310          | 106                  | 55            |
|                | 4/1/92   | 64.9       | 1,912          | 334                  | 210           |
|                | 8/18/92  | 0.2        | 4,678          | 3                    | 1             |
|                | 12/1/92  | 6.2        | 5,818          | 97                   | 20            |
|                | 3/30/93  | 41.9       | 3,056          | 345                  | 135           |
|                | 4/27/93  | 46.2       | 2,196          | 273                  | 149           |
|                | 6/22/93  | 47.0       | 1,672          | 212                  | 152           |
|                | 8/12/93  | 6.0<br>0.8 | 4,532          | 73<br>13             | 19<br>3       |
|                | 10/6/93  |            | 6,080          |                      |               |
|                | 11/30/93 | 25.0       | 4,266          | 287<br>43            | 81<br>13      |
|                | 3/23/94  | 4.0<br>6.0 | 4,036<br>3,828 | 62                   | 19            |
|                | 5/4/94   | 2.3        |                | 31                   | 19<br>7       |
|                | 8/9/94   | 12.0       | 5,070<br>4,662 | 151                  | 39            |
|                | 9/21/94  | 7.0        | 5,544          | 105                  | 23            |
|                | 11/1/94  | 1.5        | 5,644          | 23                   | 5             |
|                | 12/13/94 | 4.0        | 4,994          | 54                   | 13            |
|                | 2/14/95  | 7.5        | 3,556          | 72                   | 24            |
|                | 3/28/95  | 4.5        | 3,672          | 44                   | 15            |
|                | 5/11/95  | 6.0        | 4,428          | 72                   | 19            |
|                | 9/20/95  | 2.0        | 5,132          | 28                   | 6             |
|                | 11/14/95 | 6.0        | 2,894          | 47                   | 19            |
|                | 1/17/96  | 20.0       | 2,870          | 155                  | 65            |
|                | 2/28/96  | 18.0       | 2,508          | 122                  | 58            |
|                | 4/10/96  | 8.0        | 3,040          | 65                   | 26            |
|                | 5/14/96  | 22.0       | 2,382          | 141                  | 71            |
|                | 10/15/96 | 0.8        | 4,782          | 10                   | 3             |
|                | 12/18/96 | 2.0        | 5,070          | 27                   | 6             |
|                | 2/13/97  | 9.0        | 2,932          | 71                   | 29            |
|                | 4/2/97   | 21.0       | 1,962          | 111                  | 68            |
|                | 5/14/97  | 35.0       | 910            | 86                   | 113           |
|                | 6/25/97  | 30.0       | 1,114          | 90                   | 97            |
|                | 7/30/97  | 150.0      | 3,386          | 1368                 | 485           |
|                | 1/30/97  | 130.0      | 3,380          | 1308                 | 483           |

| Station              | Date     | Flow (cfs) | TDS<br>(mg/L) | Existing Load (tons/day) | Load Capacity<br>(tons/day) |
|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| STORET 495500 (cont) | 8/26/97  | 50.0       | 2,120         | 285                      | 162                         |
|                      | 9/16/97  | 150.0      | 2,516         | 1016                     | 485                         |
|                      | 11/18/97 | 13.9       | 2,928         | 110                      | 45                          |
|                      | 1/13/98  | 25.0       | 2,584         | 174                      | 81                          |
|                      | 2/17/98  | 25.0       | 2,960         | 199                      | 81                          |
|                      | 3/30/98  | 35.0       | 1,508         | 142                      | 113                         |
|                      | 5/19/98  | 35.0       | 2,456         | 231                      | 113                         |
|                      | 6/23/98  | 40.0       | 806           | 87                       | 129                         |
|                      | 9/16/98  | 19.0       | 3,014         | 154                      | 61                          |
|                      | 10/29/98 | 30.0       | 2,290         | 185                      | 97                          |
|                      | 12/16/98 | 120.0      | 3,464         | 1119                     | 388                         |
|                      | 2/10/99  | 55.0       | 2,416         | 358                      | 178                         |
|                      | 4/14/99  | 12.0       | 3,536         | 114                      | 39                          |
|                      | 6/23/99  | 40.0       | 1,458         | 157                      | 129                         |
|                      | 8/4/99   | 30.0       | 3,380         | 273                      | 97                          |
|                      | 9/29/99  | 4.1        | 4,616         | 51                       | 13                          |
|                      | 12/8/99  | 10.5       | 3,760         | 106                      | 34                          |
|                      | 2/2/00   | 15.0       | 3,092         | 125                      | 48                          |
|                      | 3/22/00  | 18.9       | 2,726         | 139                      | 61                          |
|                      | 5/24/00  | 5.0        | 4,956         | 67                       | 16                          |
|                      | 11/8/00  | 17.9       | 2,712         | 131                      | 58                          |
|                      | 4/25/01  | 5.4        | 3,170         | 46                       | 17                          |
|                      | 6/27/01  | 74.0       | 2,340         | 466                      | 239                         |
|                      | 8/22/01  | 500.0      | 3,826         | 5151                     | 1616                        |
|                      | 10/31/01 | 25.0       | 972           | 65                       | 81                          |
|                      | 12/12/01 | 4.0        | 4,634         | 50                       | 13                          |
|                      | 1/30/02  | 4.2        | 4,378         | 50                       | 14                          |
|                      | 4/24/02  | 25.0       | 4,492         | 302                      | 81                          |
|                      | 9/17/02  | 22.6       | 4,060         | 247                      | 73                          |



Formal comments were received from five individuals. For each of these individuals, the comments provided are listed followed by a response in bold italicized text.

## **Comment Letter 1: Mark Page, Utah Division of Water Rights**

Just a couple of comments after reviewing the final report. First, I think a really good job was done on the report.

On page 2, Table 1-1 it refers to Lower Grassy Trail Creek being the area from Grassy Trail Reservoir to the headwaters. This area might be more appropriately named the upper Grassy Trail Creek area.

## Comment noted and change made.

In appendix A, page A-7, Table A-2, the description of the site refers to the Price River near Wellington at US 6 Crossing. Highway 6 never crosses the Price River at or near Wellington.

#### Comment noted and change made.

Do we have enough data collected on the Price River to set the proper targets?

As is typical for most TMDLs, more data would refine our understanding of the targets. However, there is sufficient data to determine annual TDS loading and to estimate what effect BMPs may have on loadings in the Price River.

The monitoring system that will need to be established to monitor progress was addressed very briefly. Maybe more detail would be helpful. Who will collect the samples, how often and at what sites? At what point will reconsideration of the targets be reviewed if we are not meeting the established figures?

Details of the State-wide water quality monitoring program are available from the Division of Water Quality.

Thanks for your good work on this project. If you have any questions please feel free to contact me. Thanks again.

# Comment Letter 2: Roger Barton, Chairman Price-San Rafael River Watershed Committee

March 2, 2004

Utah Division of Water Quality Attn: Kent Montague 288 North 1460 West P O Box 144870 Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870

RE: Comment on TMDL

The follow comments and questions are offered to you for the Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek TMDL for Total Dissolved Solids, West Colorado Watershed Management Unit, Utah (January 2004).

1. Section 3.4, Data Use and Limitations: Reference is made to the lack of available data. Do we have enough data to make the determinations and conclusions in the TMDL? Data, especially on the Price River, is lacking in several areas as mentioned in the TMDL.

As noted in the earlier response, additional data would refine the understanding of TDS loadings in the Price. However, as indicated in the report, there is sufficient flow and chemistry data to calculate TDS loading to the watershed at certain locations.

2. The biggest concern that I have is the TDS calculations for the Muddy River. Natural Resources Conservation Service and the Bureau of Reclamation are writing an Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Muddy Creek drainage and are claiming 15,000 tons of "salts" are coming from agricultural non-point sources. This TMDL is showing 50,767 tons (Table 6-9). Table A-9, page A-9, shows 64,335 tons with 25,600+ tons attributed to agriculture. The concern is if these documents, TMDL and EA, are to be recognized by the Federal Government and the calculations are to be used in watershed improvements a consensus on the salt loading should be reached. Both documents should reflect basically the same figures.

The community of Emery is willing to make irrigation improvements and the tons of salt attributed to agriculture can make a big difference in whether they can afford to install those systems. If the figure is 15,000 tons, the cost per ton of salt removed is very high. If the figure is 25,000 - 50,000 tons, the cost drops considerably. It is stated (page A-10) that, on the Muddy Creek, 45%-93% of the salt loading comes from ambient sources, yet the TMDL shows a wide range of tons attributed to agricultural practices. Is there some way to come to agreement on these calculations?

The non-point load listed in Table 6-9 was derived using the available flow and water quality data available. The 50,767 tons/year is for all non-point sources, including natural background and irrigation. The value for irrigation return flow, winter water replacement, and canal seepage of 26,200 tons/year listed in Table A-9 was based on allocating the total non-point load in the Muddy Creek watershed to the different segments in the watershed and estimating what portion of the load is attributable to the different sources, as based on land use and available loading values. The 45%-93% values listed as ambient loadings was incorrect. The report has been modified to reflect that 34-49% of the annual non-point load is estimated to be a result of ambient TDS loading.

Roger Barton, Chairman Price-San Rafael River Watershed Committee P O Box 263 Ferron, Utah 84523

# **Comment Letter 3: Steve Gerner, USGS-Salt Lake City**

Mr. Judd,

I was delighted to find the draft TMDL document for TDS in West Colorado River Watershed streams posted on the Utah DEQ web site. My particular interest is in the interpretation of existing data relative to dissolved solids in Muddy Creek. I thought the sections describing data limitations particularly inciteful given the lack of flow data for Muddy Creek. I'm familiar with the samples collected by UTDEQ at the U24 Muddy Creek site and appreciate the value inherent in this data set, however, I'm a little concerned about the number of 'estimated' flow values associated with TDS concentrations. Estimated flow values (which comprise about half the data) are notoriously inaccurate and load calculations or streamflow statistics based on these values have a high degree of uncertainty. I think the sections relative to the need for additional data acquisition and monitoring, followed by re-evaluation of the TMDL document can't be overstated.

The USGS Utah District will be initiating a project in the near future to quantify the dissolved-solids load in Muddy Creek. As I'm sure you're aware, a lack of continuous flow and concentration data has resulted in a high degree of uncertainty associated with estimates of the dissolved-solids load in the middle and lower segments of Muddy Creek. The data that is generated by this project should result in improved estimates of average monthly stream flow, dissolved-solids concentrations, and dissolved-solids loads for Muddy Creek. Continuous monitoring of specific conductance and subsequent dissolved solids concentration calculations should enable you to evaluate the site-specific TDS concentration criteria (5,600 mg/L) proposed for Muddy Creek as well. I've attached a copy of the USGS Muddy Creek project proposal if you're interested in learning more about this project. Thank you for the opportunity to review the draft TMDL for the West Colorado Watershed Management Unit.

#### Regards,

- Steve Gerner

U.S. Geological Survey 2329 Orton Circle SLC, Utah 84119

(801) 908-5031

(See attached file: Muddy\_Regional\_Proposal.pdf)

Comment noted and results from the proposed work will be incorporated into the TMDL as it becomes available.

# Comment Letter 4: Kathy Hernandez, USEPA Region 8

#### EPA REGION VII TMDL REVIEW FORM

| <b>Document Name:</b>         | West Colorado Watershed – Water Quality Management Plan |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Submitted by:                 | Harry Judd – Kent Montague                              |  |
| Date Received:                | 02/06/2004  |  |
| <b>Review Date:</b>           | 02/14/2004  |  |
| Reviewer:                     | K. Hernandez  |  |
| <b>Draft or Final Review?</b> | Draft   |  |

This document provides a standard format for the EPA Region 8 to provide comments to the Utah Department of Environmental Quality on TMDL documents provided to the EPA for either official formal, or informal review. All TMDL documents are measured against the following 12 review criteria:

- 1. Water Quality Impairment Status
- 2. Water Quality Standards
- 3. Water Quality Targets
- 4. Significant Sources
- 5. Total Maximum Daily Load
- 6. Allocation
- 7. Margin of Safety and Seasonality
- 8. Monitoring Strategy
- 9. Restoration Strategy
- 10. Public Participation
- 11. Endangered Species Act Compliance
- 12. Technical Analysis

Each of the 12 review criteria are described below to provide the rational for the review, followed by EPA's comments. This review is intended to ensure compliance with the Clean Water Act and also to ensure that the reviewed documents are technically sound and the conclusions are technically defensible. This document review form incorporates, by reference, the summary of TMDL elements presented in Table 1 (attached).

# 1. Water Quality Impairment Status

# 1.1 Criterion Description – Water Quality Impairment Status TMDL documents must include a description of the listed water quality impairments. While the 303(d) list identifies probable causes and sources of water quality impairments, the information contained in the 303(d) list is generally not sufficiently detailed to provide the reader with an adequate understanding of the impairments. TMDL documents should include a thorough description/summary of all available water quality data such that the water quality impairments are clearly defined and linked to the impaired beneficial uses and/or appropriate water quality.

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

The following segments are addressed in the TMDL Watershed Management Unit Plan for the West Colorado Watershed: Price River Watershed, San Rafael River Watershed and Muddy Creek Watershed. Utah DEQ 2000 and 2002 303(d) List identifies the following streams segments as impaired:

| Listed Stream Segment Pollutant                                   |                              | Related Beneficial Use                                |  |
|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| Price River Watershed   |                              | _   |  |
| Gordon Creek and tribs.*  | Total dissolved solids (TDS) | Agriculture, water supply, cold water aquatic species |  |
| Pinnacle Creek  | TDS                          | Agriculture, water supply, cold water aquatic species |  |
| Price River and tribs from Green River to near Woodside*          | TDS, DO, Iron                | Agriculture, non game fish                            |  |
| Price River and tribs from Woodside to Soldier Creek*             | TDS                          | Agriculture, water supply, cold water aquatic species |  |
| Lower Grassy Trail Creek*   | pH, TDS                      | Agriculture   |  |
| Price River and tribs from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal*            | TDS                          | Agriculture, water supply, cold water aquatic species |  |
| San Rafael River Watershed  |                              |   |  |
| Huntington Creek tribs from<br>Cottonwood Creek to Hwy 10*        | TDS                          | Agriculture   |  |
| Huntington Creek and tribs from Hwy 10 to USFS boundary           | TDS                          | Agriculture, water supply, cold water aquatic species |  |
| Cottonwood Creek from Huntington<br>Creek to Hwy 57*              | TDS                          | Agriculture   |  |
| Rock Canyon Creek from Cottonwood Cr. to headwaters  Agriculture, |                              | Agriculture, non game fish                            |  |
| Cr. to headwaters   | TDS                          |   |  |
| San Rafael River from Buckhorn to Huntington Creek                | TDS                          | Agriculture   |  |
| San Rafael River from Green River to<br>Buckhorn Crossing         | TDS Agriculture              |   |  |
| Muddy Creek Watershed   |                              |   |  |
| Muddy Creek and tribs from<br>Quitchupah to Hwy 10*               | TDS                          | Agriculture   |  |
| Quitchupah Cr. from Muddy Cr. to Hwy 10*                          | TDS Agriculture              |   |  |
| Ivie Creek and trivs from Muddy Cr. to Hwy 10*                    | TDS Agriculture              |   |  |

| Quitchupah* |
|-------------|
|-------------|

There is a good description of the watersheds including the land use, geology, vegetation and climate. The review of STORET data for Lower Grassy Creek from 1997-2002 found only one exceedance of pH, therefore this segment will be delisted for pH. The Lower Price River has not had any exceedance of DO in the past 3 years, therefore this segment will be delisted. Because of the limited exceedances of the dissolved iron concentrations and the lack of any identified sources, Price River has been delisted for iron from the 2004 303 (d) list.

What is the watersheds priority on the 2002 list? If these segments are not high priority, explain how their development affects the high priority TMDL schedule.

Please identify the applicable beneficial use for Pinnacle Creek, Rock Canyon, Cottonwood Creek and the segment of Price Creek near Coal Creek.

# 2. Water Quality Standards

# 1.1.1 Criterion Description – Water Quality Standards

The TMDL document must include a description of all applicable water quality standards for all affected jurisdictions. TMDLs result in maintaining and attaining water quality standards. Water quality standards are the basis from which TMDL's are established and the TMDL targets are derived including the numeric narrative use classification and antidegradation components of

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

The chronic numeric water quality standard for TDS for the West Colorado River Watershed is 1200 mg/l to support the agricultural use. The dissolved oxygen standard to support non game fish is 5.0 mg/l as a daily minimum, and a dissolved iron concentration of 1.0 mg/l. The State's antidegradation policy dictating that "existing water quality shall be maintained and protected" applies to waters designated as 'High Quality – Category 1". Portions of Gordon Creek, Huntington Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Muddy Creek, and Quitchupah Creek are designated as Category 1 – High Quality Waters.

# 3. Water Quality Targets

# **Criterion Description – Water Quality Targets**

Quantified targets or endpoints must be provided to address each listed pollutant/water body combination. Target values must represent achievement of applicable water quality standards and support of associated beneficial uses. For pollutants with numeric water quality standards, the numeric criteria are generally used as the TMDL target. For pollutants with narrative standards, the narrative standard must be translated into a measurable value. At a minimum, one target is required for each pollutant/water body combination. It is generally desirable, however, to include several targets that represent achievement of the standard and support of

|              | Not a required element in this case.   |
|--------------|--|
|              | Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.      |
|              | Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed |
|              | Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.          |
| $\checkmark$ | Satisfies Criterion  |

The water quality targets/ initial endpoint selected for these TMDLs to achieve chronic numeric water quality standard for TDS is 1200 mg/l . Additionally this watershed is addressed under the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, which addresses salinity in the Colorado River System. The

standards required a plan that would maintain the flow-weighted average annual salinity at or below 1972 levels.

There are two target sites in the Price River watershed, five target sites in the San Rafael River watershed, and two target sites in the Muddy River watershed which are shown on Map 2 in the TMDL document. The endpoint was modified at selected target sites to reflect an adjustment to TDS criterion based on site-specific conditions as allowed for under Utah water quality standards.

These segments that have site specific targets cannot be approved as TMDLs until the standard is changed by UTDEQ.

# 4. Significant Sources

#### 1.1.1.1 Criterion Description – Significant Sources

TMDLs must consider all significant sources of the stressor of concern. All sources or causes of the stressor must be identified or accounted for in some manner. The detail provided in the source assessment step drives the rigor of the allocation step. In other words, it is only possible to specifically allocate quantifiable loads or load reductions to each significant source when the relative load contribution from each source has been estimated. Ideally, therefore, the pollutant load from each significant source should be quantified. This can be accomplished using site-specific monitoring data, modeling, or application of other assessment techniques. If insufficient time or resources are available to accomplish this step, a phased/adaptive management approach

| $\checkmark$ | Satisfies Criterion   |
|--------------|---|
|              | Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
|              | Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
|              | Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
|              | Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

The primary factors in increased TDS loads in the middle and lower reaches of the Price, San Rafael and Muddy Creek watersheds are from agricultural irrigation practices, surface runoff, grazing, recreational activities and natural geological loadings. Increased surface run-off, and loadings of TDS are associated with current irrigation practices.

Elevated TDS concentrations in Rock Canyon Creek are attributed to agricultural use, with irrigation and urban activities, the Hunter Power Plant and the presence of Mancos Shale. Wastewater Treatment facilities located in Price (UT0021814), Huntington (UT00212960) and Castle Dale (UT0023663), contribute TDS loads to Price River, Huntington Creek and Cottonwood Creeks, respectively. Permitted industrial source discharges are associated with coal mine operations and power plants contribute load, as do runoff rates and flows from urban areas.

#### 5. TMDL

#### **Criterion Description – Total Maximum Daily Load**

TMDLs include a quantified pollutant reduction target. According to EPA reg (see 40 C.F.R. 130.2(i)) TMDLs can be expressed as mass per unit of time, toxicity, % load reduction, or other measure. TMDLs must address, either singly or in combination, each listed pollutant/water body combination.

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

The TMDL is expressed in average annual loading capacity/TMDL in tons/year TDS and in % reduction in existing load to achieve allocation.

| Stream Segment – Price River                                       | TMDL        | % Reduction |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| Watershed  | tons/yr TDS |             |  |
| Pinnacle Creek and tribs   |             |             |  |
| Gordon Creek and tribs   | 31,755      | 43%         |  |
| Price River and tribs from Coal<br>Creek to Carbon Canal Diversion |             |             |  |

#### 6. Allocation

#### **Criterion Description – Allocation**

TMDLs apportion responsibility for taking actions or allocate the available assimilative capacity among the various point, nonpoint, and natural pollutant sources. Allocations may be expressed in a variety of ways such as by individual discharger, by tributary watershed, by source or land use category, by land parcel, or other appropriate scale or dividing of responsibility. A performance based allocation approach, where a detailed strategy is articulated for the application of BMPs, may also be appropriate for non point sources.

In cases where there is substantial uncertainty regarding the linkage between the proposed allocations and achievement of water quality standards, it may be necessary to employ a phased or adaptive

| d.<br>purposes. |
|-----------------|
|                 |
|                 |
|                 |
| d.              |
| 1.              |
| nurnoses        |
| · ·             |

# Summary of Average Annual TDS Load and TMDL Allocation for the Price River Watershed from Coal Creek to Carbon Canal Diversion

| Source                |        |       |        | %                  |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------------|
|                       |        |       |        | increase/reduction |
| NPDES UTGO40019       | 258    | 1,035 |        | +300%              |
| NPDES UT0023094       | 146    | 941   |        | +644%              |
| NPDES UT0000094       | 146    | 552   |        | +278%              |
| NPDES UT0025453       | 8      | 30    |        | +275%              |
| NPDES UT0021814       | 2,190  | 7,304 |        | +234%              |
| Non-Point Source Load | 52,732 |       | 20,305 | 61%                |
| Margin of Safety      | 1,558  |       |        |                    |
| Total Existing Load   | 55,480 |       |        | 43%                |

There are 17,000 acres under consideration for irrigation improvements for the Price River watershed. The Resource Protection plan is projected to decrease the salt load in the Price River watershed by 69,975 tons per year. Replacing 100% of the 69 miles of open laterals and canals could potentially reduce nearly 4,000 tons per year. Dewatering of the Price River area canal systems in winter and lining stock ponds could result in a load reduction of 18,356 tons of salt per year. It is estimated that Price River watershed contributes 279 tons of salt per year due to unstable stream banks that are impacted by livestock and wildlife, which could be reduced through fencing and restoration. Urban areas in the Price River watershed contribute 95 tons of salt annually, 29 tons removed application of vegetative filter strips and detention ponds.

Price River Watershed - Price River near Wellington at US 6

| Source                  | Loading (tons/year) | Reduction (tons/year) |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Irrigation return flows | 65,470              | 55,980                |

C-11

| Canal seepage            | 4,677  | 3,692             |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Winter water replacement | 18,706 | 14,685            |
| Surface erosion          | 3,555  | 1,997             |
| Streambank erosion       | 112    | 84                |
| Urban areas              | 90     | 28                |
| Forest                   | 204    | 64                |
| Totals                   | 92,814 | 76,530            |
| Ambient loading          | 2,030  | 0                 |
| TOTAL LOADING            | 94,844 | 18,314 (post BMP) |

Is the allocation in Table A-2 applicable to the Target Site #493239?

The allocation in Table A-2 was based on looking at the total non-point source loading in the Price River Watershed (Site 493165) and allocating the load to the different segments based on percent of watershed. From there, information on land use and TDS loading by source were used to estimate the allocations listed.

It appears that the tons/year attributed to the point source is actually increasing, since it is based on design flow rather than actual effluent flow. It is not clear if the effluent limit for all NPDES dischargers will be at or below 1200 mg/l. Additionally, are any of the permittees being allowed to backslide to effluent quality greater that their past performance? If so, that would be considered a violoation of the "anti backsliding". Additionally most of these segments are requesting site specific criteria because of their inability to meet the existing WQS, as in Muddy Creek where 1/3 of the load is attributable to point source discharge, which is 3 time greater that the existing point source load and the site specific standard requested ranges from 2600 to 5800 mg/l.

#### 7. Margin of Safety and Seasonality

#### 1.1.1.1.1 Criterion Description – Margin of Safety/Seasonality

#### 1.1.1.1.2

A margin of safety (MOS) is a required component of the TMDL that accounts for the uncertainty about the relationship between the pollutant loads and the quality of the receiving water body (303(d)(1)(c)). The MOS can be implicitly expressed by incorporating a margin of safety into conservative assumptions used to develop the TMDL. In other cases, the MOS can be built in as a separate component of the TMDL (in this case, quantitatively, a TMDL = WLA + LA + MOS). In all cases, specific documentation describing the rational for the MOS is required.

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

There is an explicit margin of safety of 5%.

# 8. Monitoring Strategy

# **1.1.1.1.3** Criterion Description – Monitoring Strategy

Many TMDL's are likely to have significant uncertainty associated with selection of appropriate numeric targets and estimates of source loadings and assimilative capacity. In these cases, a phased TMDL approach may be necessary. For Phased TMDLs, it is EPA's expectation that a monitoring plan will be included as a component of the TMDL documents to articulate the means by which the TMDL will be evaluated in the field, and to provide supplemental data in the future to address any uncertainties that may exist when the document is prepared.

At a minimum, the monitoring strategy should:

- Articulate the monitoring hypothesis and explain how the monitoring plan will test it.
- Address the relationships between the monitoring plan and the various components of the TMDL (targets, sources, allocations, etc.).
- Explain any assumptions used.
- Describe monitoring methods.
- Define an entre in a language and for a sure in a language and the sure and the sure in th

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

# 9. Restoration Strategy

# 1.1.1.1.4 Criterion Description – Restoration Strategy

At a minimum, sufficient information should be provided in the TMDL document to demonstrate that if the TMDL were implemented, water quality standards would be attained or maintained. Adding additional detail regarding the proposed approach for the restoration of water quality is not currently a regulatory requirement, but is considered a value added component of a TMDL document.

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

Adequate information is provided to demonstrate the water quality standards will be attained with the suggested BMPs and effluent limits.

# 10. Public Participation

#### 1.1.1.1.5 Criterion Description – Public Participation

The fundamental requirement for public participation is that all stakeholders have an opportunity to be part of the process. Public participation should fit the needs of the particular

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

Information regarding the public meeting and notification and publications of the TMDL was identified.

A watershed committee was formed and there was two public meetings. The draft and final TMDL are posted on the UTDEQ website for review.

# 11. Technical Analysis

# 1.1.1.1.6 Criterion Description – Technical Analysis

TMDLs must be supported by an appropriate level of technical analysis. It applies to <u>all</u> of the components of a TMDL document. It is vitally important that the technical basis for <u>all</u> conclusions be articulated in a manner that is easily understandable and readily apparent to the reader. Of particular importance, the cause and effect relationship between the pollutant and impairment and between the selected targets, sources, TMDLs, and allocations needs to be supported by an

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

The TMDL and load allocations were developed based on flow and water quality data over an 11 year period of record from 1990 to 2001. The average annual loading capacity/TMDL at each target site were calculated as the product of the average annual flow at the target site, the TDS standard criterion of 1,200 mg/l and a conversion factor to express the average annual loading capacity/TMDL in tons/year TDS.

# 12. Endangered Species Act Compliance

# 1.1.1.1.1.7 Criterion Description – Endangered Species Act Compliance

EPA's approval of a TMDL may constitute an action subject to the provisions of Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act ("ESA"). EPA will consult, as appropriate, with the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to determine if there is an effect on listed endangered and threatened species pertaining to EPA's approval of the TMDL. The responsibility to consult with the USFWS lies with EPA and is not a requirement under the Clean Water Act for approving TMDLs. States are encouraged, however, to participate with FWS and EPA in the consultation process and most importantly to document in its TMDLs the potential effects

| Satisfies Criterion   |
|---|
| Satisfies Criterion. Questions or comments provided below should be considered.                 |
| Partially satisfies criterion. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.       |
| Criterion not satisfied. Questions or comments provided below need to be addressed.             |
| Not a required element in this case. Comments or questions provided for informational purposes. |

The USFWS has been involved with the development of this TMDL and is currently reviewing the draft document.

# 13. Miscellaneous Comments/Questions

# **Comment Letter 5: Kerry Flood, BLM-Price**

Comment Narrative for Price River, San Rafael River, and Muddy Creek TMDL
Primary Sources of Sediment Loading from BLM Managed Lands
K. Flood – Hydrologist

There are 3 major sources of sediment from excessive erosion coming from BLM land in PFO. This is the most relevant consideration of impacts because all five major basins are 303(d) listed for non-attainment of water quality standards. The sources are:

- A. sheet erosion major causes in decending order of contribution:
  - 1) grazing wind erodible soils any level of surface disturbance on these soils, which are naturally protected from wind erosion by cryptobiotic soil crusts, increases soil movement and loss dramatically over natural levels. This changes site productivity, which is degrading. Eventually the use will not be sustainable. This increases sediment loading to streams, the source of 303(d) target parameters in the PFO area. Grazing is the one uncontrollable activity, it is either graze or no-graze on these soils. There is one alternative which proposes to close an allotment (the Iron Wash Allotment) from grazing due to this impact. Very desirable. The allotment boundary doesn't coincide with the soils types, so some of the closure area is not necessary to close, and some erodible soils will be missed in the closure, but, better than not doing it.

We agree that grazing of erodible soils is a source of TDS loading in the watersheds. Identification of locations, based on soil type, where grazing is problematic and modifying the landuse could be an effective BMP for this source.

2) Roads, trails, and other development on wind erodible soils – where roads aren't built to standards, the surface continually erodes downward, resulting in significant soil loss/sediment loading. Anywhere vegetation is removed and the soil crust destroyed on these soils, sheet erosion accelerates.

As noted in Appendix A, roads and recreational use are identified as sources of TDS. We agree that BMPs that focus on identifying and improving roads that are not built to best standards would help limit loading.

3) Grazing erodible soils – primarily only a problem where overgrazed, and where livestock distribution is poor. Standards and guidelines are going a long way to mitigating this. The critical soil loss threshold plays a role in this also.

We agree that proper grazing techniques are an important BMP for limiting TDS loading to the watersheds. These recommendations are included in Appendix A.

4) Vegetative reduction on erodible soils by surface occupancy increases sheet erosion and reduces infiltration.

We agree that increased vegetative cover on erodible soils can limit TDS loading from sheet erosion.

B. Stream channel erosion (difficult to quantify, but possibly as large a contributer as sheet erosion). Consequences have and can include degradation of stream potential and type (Rosgen class). Results in non-sustainable uses.

#### Causes:

- Improperly functioning riparian due to channel bank defoliating (grazing)
- Improperly functioning riparian due to changes in flow regime, i.e. 100% diversion practice.
- Hydrologic instability due to changes in flow regime, such as interbasin transfers (even by road drainages) and diversions. Results in degraded stream type (i.e. from perennial flow to intermittent flow, lowering of water table, changes in use imminent.
- Bank trampling, usually grazing related.
- Poorly designed stream channel alterations.

Stream channel erosion is identified in Appendix A as an identified source of TDS loading in the evaluated watersheds. Appropriate BMPs are provided that are in agreement with the identified sources of stream erosion listed above.

C. Gully erosion – Probably equivalent total quantity as stream channel erosion More easily prevented than restored. Caused primarily by transportation routes, which berm sheet flow, convert to channel flow, and discharge with accelerated velocity to create gullies. Also caused by headcutting from improperly installed culverts at drains and crossings. Prevented and sometimes reversed by PFO hydromods and BMP's. Otherwise, gullying can be a domino problem, which does not stop when cause is removed.

Gullies also are created when soil is compacted and vegetation removed. The effects are severe, both in soil loss and changes in infiltration rate and area. Changes in land use due to

unsustainable yield, and elimination of access to land are potential consequences, as well as the soil loss and sediment loading

# Comments noted and text added to Appendix A to incorporate information provided.

General comment summation: Almost all of the above are mitigatable, or manageble within targets. Grazing wind erodible soils is the one impact we can't mitigate, only no-graze can prevent that. It would be possible to determine whether we could "sacrifice" certain areas and remain within sediment loading limits for a particular watershed, if we had completed soils analysis by watershed.

End.